

Agenda

**Notice is hereby given of
an Open Workshop**

**LOCAL WATER DONE WELL
SUBMISSION HEARINGS**

Monday 30 June 2025

9:00am

**Council Chamber
Waimate District Council
125 Queen Street
Waimate**

www.waimatedc.govt.nz

Order Of Business

Reports 4

1 General Business..... 4

 1.1 Local Water Done Well 2025 Consultation Hearings 4

NOTE TO MEMBERS

The decisions from the Submission Hearings will be made at the Extraordinary Council Meeting to be held on Tuesday 1 June, commencing at 1:00pm.

Open workshops are an informal forum for staff to bring information items or presentations to Council which, if undertaken at a Council meeting, could take a significant amount of time, and therefore restrict other business from being transacted.

No decisions or resolutions will be made.

Brief agendas will be prepared and will be available on Council's website:

<https://www.waimatedc.govt.nz/council/meetings/agendas-and-minutes> and brief notes will be taken.

There are no legal requirements relating to a quorum.

Standing Orders do not apply.

Members of the public are welcome to attend but do not have speaking rights.

REPORTS

1 GENERAL BUSINESS

1.1 LOCAL WATER DONE WELL 2025 CONSULTATION HEARINGS

Author: Shey Taylor, Strategic Planner/Policy Advisor

Authoriser: Nicole Timney, Community Services and Strategy Group Manager

Attachments: 1. WDC Local Water Done Well Consultation Submissions  

PURPOSE

1. To inform Council of the result of public engagement and consultation conducted on the Local Water Done Well Consultation 2025 and for Council to hear from individuals or organisations who have requested to speak to their submissions.

BACKGROUND

2. The formal consultation on the Local Water Done Well was carried out from 15 May 2025 to 16 June 2025.
3. The coalition government repealed legislation that had been established under the previous government and replaced it with new legislation enacting their Local Water Done Well Policy. Although left to individual councils to decide overall arrangements for service delivery, the new approach is that water services must operate more like an independent utility business and will be subject to strict economic, environmental and water quality regulation.
4. The Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024 requires all councils to submit a Water Service Delivery Plan (WSDP) by 3 September 2025.
5. Council engaged MartinJenkins Consultants to prepare a series of reports to measure each model against the requirements of the Local Water Done Well legislation, namely, sufficiency of investment, funding and financing, affordability, and levels of service delivery.
6. On 29 April 2025, Council agreed to consult on two options, being:
 - Option 1: An internal water services unit (Council's preferred option)**
Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council, and
 - Option 2: Three-council water services organisation**
Joining a new water services organisation with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council.
7. The consultation was undertaken in compliance with the alternative requirements for consultation outlined in the Water Services Preliminary Arrangements Act. Sections 60-64 of the Act provided specific conditions and exemptions from corresponding requirements under the Local Government Act 2002.
8. The Consultation Document was made available on the Council website at waimatedc.govt.nz/yourwater.
9. Promotion of the Consultation Document included advertising in print media in such papers as the Waimate Trader, the Kurow Bugle, and 'Newslines' in the Timaru Courier. Social media included regular postings on Council's facebook page.
10. Community Chat sessions were scheduled for various locations around the district and were hosted by Councillors and Council staff. The drop-in events provided a forum for members of the public to speak to Councillors and staff and ask any questions raised by the Consultation Document.

LOCAL WATER DONE WELL 2025 SUBMISSIONS

11. Submissions on the Local Water Done Well 2025 closed on 16 June 2025 at 12pm, with 246 submissions received.
12. 17 responses indicated that they wish to speak to Council regarding the content of their submission. Three respondents have since indicated they no longer wish to speak.
13. Council will convene on Tuesday 1 July 2025 to make their decisions regarding the Water Done Well 2025 Consultation.

HEARINGS TIMETABLE

Submission #	First name	Last name	Name of organisation	Time Slot
30	Steve	Fox		9:00
33	Linda	Schofield	A Passionate Waimatite	9:05
39	Margaret	Hillerby		9:10
92	Michael	Downes		9:20
222	John	Coles		9:25
123	Catharina (Ina)	de Paauw-Fontein		9:30
191	Alistair & Frances	Young		9:35
194	Phil	Wild		9:40
206	Russell	Wallace		9:45
208	Lynette Catherine & Bernard Charles	Sommerfeld		9:50
173	Eleanor	Linscott	South Canterbury Federated Farmers	9:55
190	Dardanelle	McLean-Smith	Te Runanga o Waihao	10:05
227	Brenda	Smith		10:20
111	Peter	Cleave		10:25



Respondent No: 1
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 11:08:20 am
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 11:08:20 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Grace
Q4. Last name	Aikman
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 2
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 11:18:17 am
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 11:18:17 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Aleisha
Q4. Last name	Macpherson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeps resources and jobs in the community, the control stays within the community vs losing some by combining.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 3
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 14:18:49 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 14:18:49 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Justin
Q4. Last name	Burton
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I'd like to be able to assess our councils ability to make this work before handing over to a new organisation which potentially become money hungry
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Keep the costs to an absolute minimum.... we ain't bottomless pits of cash



Respondent No: 4
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 14:43:56 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 14:43:56 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Nick
Q4. Last name	Fazakerley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Supporting local jobs and decision making.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 5
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 14:59:48 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 14:59:48 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Tracy
Q4. Last name	Johnson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep things local, local knowledge that fits best for local users
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 6
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 15:35:31 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 15:35:31 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Karen
Q4. Last name	Simpson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	A Three-council water services org. would be totally out of our control. Possible issues and problems for one council would obligate all three councils to contribute unknown costs. Not just the one council with problem.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 7
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 16:12:09 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 16:12:09 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Karen
Q4. Last name	Clements
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Prefer service delivery to be kept local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 8
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 16:20:55 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 16:20:55 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	MARK
Q4. Last name	ABEL
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Obviously the cost to me . Also I deal with some of your water service people quite often, they are great at what they do and know the local schemes.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 9
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 16:31:26 pm
Last Seen: May 15, 2025 16:31:26 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Geoff
Q4. Last name	Habershon
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	keeping water services in house
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 10

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 16:58:44 pm

Last Seen: May 15, 2025 16:58:44 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kieran
Q4. Last name	Mincher
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeping it local is best for the community
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 11

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 18:27:26 pm

Last Seen: May 15, 2025 18:27:26 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Adam
Q4. Last name	Rivett
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I trust the council to make the right decision. As a rural water user i really value talking directly to council about water issues.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 12

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 15, 2025 19:12:09 pm

Last Seen: May 15, 2025 19:12:09 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jasmine
Q4. Last name	King
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Waimate has always taken pride in maintaining its water standards to a high degree and I support the services remaining in house to continue providing great water
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 13

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 02:47:12 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 02:47:12 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Hennesy
Q4. Last name	Fletcher
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 14

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 04:01:09 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 04:01:09 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sandra
Q4. Last name	Goddard
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We have to keep it in house and under our control
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 15

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 04:19:47 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 04:19:47 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Anna
Q4. Last name	Wakelin
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local!
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 16

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 04:29:37 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 04:29:37 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	mark
Q4. Last name	jones
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 17

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 04:36:56 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 04:36:56 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Michelle
Q4. Last name	Jones
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 18

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 05:58:46 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 05:58:46 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Nick
Q4. Last name	Henderson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Makes sense to keep it in house
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 19

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 06:36:01 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 06:36:01 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Maureen
Q4. Last name	Newport
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 20

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 07:01:09 am

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 07:01:09 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Paterson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Services are excellent as they are
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 21
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 07:10:15 am
Last Seen: May 16, 2025 07:10:15 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Keith
Q4. Last name	Hollick
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>I like the way that the Waimate District Council communicates with their community. We haven't lived in Waimate for that long but have been impressed with the way you go about your business and from my standpoint you are thinking about what is in the best interest for the community. From what I have seen of how you operate there are no favourites you always look for the best result. I know the this takes a great team and I'm sure yours is one of the best. I wholeheartedly support option 1, to keep our water under local control.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	<p>Ensure that you have the right people to do the job. Don't put people in who will talk but not do the walk.</p>



Respondent No: 22
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 07:21:47 am
Last Seen: May 16, 2025 07:21:47 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sue
Q4. Last name	Francis
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I am prepared to pay a bit more and for our district to be part of a larger, and stronger grouping of councils
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	We have been on a permanent boil water notice for more than 10 years. I'm looking forward to that changing - or will council fund water treatment for my house? At the moment we're self-funding it, plus buying bottled water for friends, guests and family who visit. We don't want their memories of Waimate to be associated with bad water



Respondent No: 23
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 11:33:07 am
Last Seen: May 16, 2025 11:33:07 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Steph
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Stevens
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I support our council joining with neighbouring districts through the "Local Water Done Well" model. I care about our community and our future, and I know we can't do everything on our own. Working with others means we can share costs, tap into expert knowledge, and build a stronger, more sustainable water system for Waimate. The challenges we're facing are real, and trying to tackle them alone could leave us struggling with higher costs and poorer outcomes. Right now, we might just be able to afford going it alone, but that won't last. In the years ahead, we simply won't have the resources to keep up with the infrastructure and investment needed. Meanwhile, other councils are already forming partnerships. If we wait too long and try to join later, we could be left out...especially if we weren't willing to work with them from the start. This isn't about giving up control. It's about being part of something bigger, where we still have a voice and a say in the future. I want Waimate to be at the table, not on the sidelines, when decisions are being made.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 24

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 16:09:30 pm

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 16:09:30 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Amanda
Q4. Last name	Hansen
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 25

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 20:35:51 pm

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 20:35:51 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Tania
Q4. Last name	Wall
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 26

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 16, 2025 21:34:35 pm

Last Seen: May 16, 2025 21:34:35 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lynette
Q4. Last name	Stringer
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	So we don't loose control of what is oura
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 27
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 18, 2025 06:06:55 am
Last Seen: May 18, 2025 06:06:55 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Vicki
Q4. Last name	Patterson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option We have a local, efficient water services team that we know and rely on. They have years of combined experience - and can be contacted directly to deal with any issues as they arise with the water schemes. With the vast area covered by the WDC and their individual community schemes I would not want any other delivery model as it would not be as efficient, local knowledgeable, and reliable as what we currently have in place.	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? Thank you,team, for your efforts on our behalf.	



Respondent No: 28

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 18, 2025 06:32:33 am

Last Seen: May 18, 2025 06:32:33 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Tina
Q4. Last name	Upston
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local so we don't become a after thought
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 29

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 19, 2025 10:32:11 am

Last Seen: May 19, 2025 10:32:11 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Karen
Q4. Last name	Manson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>Having read the information provided by both Waimate and Timaru councils and recalling the information from the 3 Waters consultation I have concluded that the best option is to join with Timaru and MacKenzie to provide water services. This provides a focused entity, still locally controlled but with economics of scale, to provide 3 waters that meet the new government requirements and to be held accountable. It is due to the failure of councils to fully focus on safe delivery of 3 waters for all that has resulted in central government regulation. Therefore in my opinion an independent organisation will have the transparency and focus required for both urban and rural users and take into account our environment.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 30

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 19, 2025 16:05:34 pm

Last Seen: May 19, 2025 16:05:34 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Steve
Q4. Last name	Fox
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>Hi It is important not to give away or at least sign away the ability to self given our resources within our community/ district. To do so is lose governance of our community resources. Farming out control of local management would in all likelihood result in the loss of expertise, community knowledge, knowledge of the local terrain and hazards involved in maintenance and repairs. By contracting out the work this shared knowledge of your staff potentially be lost. Big is not always great, think now of the faceless businesses who are remote and has no buying to local issues. In conclusion. Hold on to what you have in terms of control, expertise,knowledge and valuable community assets. Why get lost in a huge corporate body that is just going to be faceless to our community. Big is certainly not always the best fit Regards Steve</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 31
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 20, 2025 06:28:35 am
Last Seen: May 20, 2025 06:28:35 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Graham
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Patterson
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>We have the experienced staff, local knowledge and a team that you can call on 24/7 with rural schemes that track hundreds of km each. No collaborative three council scheme could match this service to the rural community when things go wrong.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Thanks to the council and team for all the hours of time, effort and expertise involved in both the water schemes to date, and to this many years of input to get to a point of common sense.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 32

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 20, 2025 06:31:15 am

Last Seen: May 20, 2025 06:31:15 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Josephina
Q4. Last name	van den Oort
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>This council and members are the experts in knowledge of the land and history of the water services in the district. And to set up a new organisation would cost a lot of money and time and delays which would not benefit anyone.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	<p>Education of proper use of water. Supply water meters to every user.</p>



Respondent No: 33

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 07:19:29 am

Last Seen: May 21, 2025 07:19:29 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	A Passionate Waimatite ♥
Q3. First name	Linda
Q4. Last name	Schofield
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I'm impressed with our water infrastructure it ain't broke so why change.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 34
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 07:54:49 am
Last Seen: May 21, 2025 07:54:49 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sonya
Q4. Last name	Lane
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because the bigger towns water is disgusting and as a small town we are able to maintain what we have.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Don't ruin what we have



Respondent No: 35

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 08:05:03 am

Last Seen: May 21, 2025 08:05:03 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kirsten
Q4. Last name	Macmillan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Wish to keep this as a local controlled water service.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 36

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 08:10:04 am

Last Seen: May 21, 2025 08:10:04 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Katherine
Q4. Last name	Dadley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I prefer to keep things local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 37

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 08:18:26 am

Last Seen: May 21, 2025 08:18:26 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Mary
Q4. Last name	Miller
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 38
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 21, 2025 08:28:13 am
Last Seen: May 21, 2025 08:28:13 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Phillipa
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Anderson
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>Don't get into any agreement with any other party. It leaves us open to getting involved in extra costs. We can keep our people employed and remain in control of our own assets.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<p>You want an example of governance. Look at Temuka in the seventies. Timaru took over control of Temuka, look at Temuka now. It was like Waimate a cool wee town - now it is a back wash. Is that what we want - NO</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 39

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 06:51:59 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 06:51:59 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Margaret
Q4. Last name	Hillerby
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We don't want to take on board issues from other areas. I'm confident in our ability and intention to run our own unit well.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 40

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 06:59:46 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 06:59:46 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Elga
Q4. Last name	Taege
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Most effective why support other councils.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Back our Council



Respondent No: 41

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 07:05:01 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 07:05:01 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Caroline
Q4. Last name	Whitehouse
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep things local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No fluoridation



Respondent No: 42

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 07:11:10 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 07:11:10 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robert
Q4. Last name	Smith
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep in Waimate
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No Flouride



Respondent No: 43

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 07:15:06 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 07:15:06 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lorraine
Q4. Last name	Smith
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep in Waimate
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	no Flouride



Respondent No: 44

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 07:19:26 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 07:19:26 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Christala
Q4. Last name	Christoh
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because we are a farming based district and too different from other areas
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 45

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 07:21:21 am

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 07:21:21 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lorraine
Q4. Last name	Stevenson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 46

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 22, 2025 14:51:41 pm

Last Seen: May 22, 2025 14:51:41 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Murray
Q4. Last name	Ludemann
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>Gold plated water legislation is going to bankrupt a majority of councils in New Zealand. The Green movement are the people responsible for the alarmist fear. Who organized the water testing in the Glenavy hall. Greenpeace! Russell Norman I would send him back to Australia just as Australia sends New Zealand criminals back to New Zealand. The last government was full of great intentions but never understood the consequences of the overkill of the fresh water legislation. The National Party is stupid and weak and will not reverse the fresh water legislation overkill.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 47
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 23, 2025 09:09:00 am
Last Seen: May 23, 2025 09:09:00 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sophie
Q4. Last name	Pankhurst
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Our council and staff have the knowledge of our water issues and systems combining would only can use a 1 way fits all system over the 3 council service. Waimate has an extremely talented water management team that insures Waimate water will be the best for our district, for community and stock. Keep it local!
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 48

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 25, 2025 14:08:18 pm

Last Seen: May 25, 2025 14:08:18 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Shane
Q4. Last name	McCoLL
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Wish to keep it with our local waimate council
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 49

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 26, 2025 07:03:43 am

Last Seen: May 26, 2025 07:03:43 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Chris
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Paul
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Basically we will carry on as usual with a small team, I believe communication would be better. Meaning less bureaucracy.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
The team at Waimate District Council has a good "culture" and easy to talk to. This presentation has been well done.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 50

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 26, 2025 07:08:58 am

Last Seen: May 26, 2025 07:08:58 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Bronwyn
Q4. Last name	Lawrie
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Least amount of change to existing services. Local knowledge retained and used.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 51

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 28, 2025 09:42:04 am

Last Seen: May 28, 2025 09:42:04 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Alister
Q4. Last name	Davis
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	if amalgamated with other councils we will not have much say in where the money raised locally is spent .I have seen what amalgamation has done to smaller councils where they are swallowed up by bigger identities and there money is spent in the bigger areas .
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 52

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 28, 2025 14:26:11 pm

Last Seen: May 28, 2025 14:26:11 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jillian
Q4. Last name	Collins
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 53

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 29, 2025 06:44:05 am

Last Seen: May 29, 2025 06:44:05 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Pauline
Q4. Last name	Thomas
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Our Council has kept up with their water maintenance.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 54

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 29, 2025 07:23:50 am

Last Seen: May 29, 2025 07:23:50 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Schiovani
Q4. Last name	Mitchell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 55

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 29, 2025 10:56:52 am

Last Seen: May 29, 2025 10:56:52 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Anne
Q4. Last name	Grant
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>The Council has local knowledge of the area and what is required. Joining the other Councils is an unknown as to exactly how it will all work. Will Waimate be taking on major expense issues from the other Councils - who knows? WDC has been managing its water service delivery fine up until now so why change it?</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 56

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 30, 2025 07:54:42 am

Last Seen: May 30, 2025 07:54:42 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Holly
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Scott
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Water is such an important asset and believe our local council would be best to put our community needs 1st.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 57
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: May 30, 2025 13:32:23 pm
Last Seen: May 30, 2025 13:32:23 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	William
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Alasdair
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>It's best to cooperate with neighbours to gain economy of scale and sharing of expert staff et c., The joint CCO will also allow for greater loan flexibility. Actually I would prefer the Four council option, TMWW, including Waitaki, since this would create a strong hub around the greater Waitaki basin, and this would be strategic</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>The TMWW group has already been a matter of consultation between the four councils, it should have been presented as an option here. It's really a strategic move that would potentially make all four councils in a stronger position and could lead to greater cooperation in other areas, such as social housing, tourism promotion and so on,</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 58
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 02, 2025 08:01:49 am
Last Seen: Jun 02, 2025 08:01:49 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Heather
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Taylor
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>The water problem is too big for Waimate alone, even with ECAN in tow. Despite other regions being thirsty, we need to be aligned with them. Waimate has an extremely poor record for both lotic and lentic water protection. For example, the Waihou River has been toxic for many months now, to the point where I can't even put my kayak in that water. This situation suggests that Waimate District, however it is configured politically across WDC and ECAN, is an ineffective arbiter of water resources and will fail if left to its own devices. Rural water supplies are less important because rural people can get access to streams, rivers, lakes and rain. Most town residents cannot access any of these sources. I have lived rurally since 1995 and have only recently moved into a town (this one), and I am not happy with how dependent I am on others for water.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Kia ora, Those price tags on options 1 and 2 are what you want each household to pay per annum for water on top of our rates. ARE YOU CRAZY? You have already demonstrated loss of social contract by hot-potato-passing the problem of the incinerator to ECAN, who promptly copy-catted you and passed the problem to the Environment Court, where the idea was fast-tracked. Do you really think you represented our Waimate community by doing that? Deep in your hearts, do you really think it's a good idea to burn rubbish here when you look at all the other options? You have already lost the trust of many locals by doing what you did in the early days of the incinerator idea, when you could have fought back before it was fast-tracked and out of your control. Now, you want to charge us exorbitant water fees on top of rates that are ridiculous, when</p>	

you don't have the social mandate to do so. Deep in your hearts, do you really think you can lie straight in your beds at night and pass the buck on water to a ratepayer base that's already struggling to put food on tables? EDUCATE, DON'T CHARGE I'm single, only part-time employed, female and live frugally on a tiny 600sqm section. I know about water problems from having lived through a year-long drought in the Wairarapa - as a rural drystock farmer. I know about water from 4 bad summers in a row in Whangarei, when the creek beside our house dried up to the point where eels were dying on the banks. I know about water shortages from growing up on a farm where the well ran dry every summer. We didn't flush until someone filled the pan. I supervised 7 staff for 10 days at a time on a 34sqkm island with no natural water, and the only way to get there via helicopter, which means we couldn't carry much water there. Now, I turn the tap off when soaping my hands. I use a little water in the bottom of a glass to brush my teeth. I pour that on pot plants. Steamed vege water goes on plants. I don't water my stupid lawn - it can die. Why should I be penalised for others' profligate use of water? You need to educate people rather than charging for water on top of your exorbitant rates. I'd do that job for you because I have lived the experiences of having no water. But I won't pay your stupid fees for water. I'll put a tank in - somewhere - on my stupidly small 600sqm section. YOUR RATEPAYER BASE IS POOR If you think the bulk of Waimate's residents, most of whom are worse off than I am, can pay what I think you're asking, you need to sit down and take deep breath and think again. Because you are going to have a revolt on your hands. You have forgotten that most people here are pensioners, WINZ or ACC supported, solo parents, single females, etc. I suggest you charge the rich farmers a lot more than you plan charging them. They overuse water, they have money in the bank, and the farming practices I see here compared to North are shocking. You need to target your water charges to hit the pockets of the water wasters, e.g., charge for irrigation, which is being mismanaged across this district. In Whangarei in 2023, I paid just over \$2,000 pa for a huge home on a 2.2 acre section and better services. There wasn't a much bigger rate-paying base there due to all the Māori land and rates relief for people below the poverty line in that district. FINDING THE RIGHT EXPERTISE MEANS THINKING OUTSIDE THE DISTRICT Like I have said, this problem is way bigger than Waimate. You are going to have to bargain hard but trust enough to learn. Your best investment would be to find an Arab or Israeli water specialist and get them to tell you how it's done. That's what the wine industry in New Zealand did. We went from drippers hung on a wire 600 mm off the ground to diaphragmed drippers on the ground that provided an even band of moisture rather than the "onion effect" and saved us 39% lost water per 500mm each droplet travelled in the air at 24 degrees C in 64% humidity. That change saved the entire Wairarapa district. That happened on the backs of expertise from the Middle East, where they have lived with water problems for hundreds of years. SOCIAL CONTRACT ALLOWS YOU TO OPERATE If you make us pay for water on top of your crazy rates, which have just been hiked yet again, think again! You are breaching social contract, big time. As I have said, I pay already exorbitant rates here, including to ECAN, only to be told I can't put my kayak in the Waihou River because it's poison. That's because effluent discharges are set too high across this district by ECAN. Farmers are mostly just following ECAN orders, with the exception of a few rogues. That means to me that local government, both district and regional, have broken their social contracts with the people of Waimate - because if I can't safely put my kayak in the water, why should I have to pay for water? The Council, just like Central Government, can wear out its usefulness, even in a country as politically passive as this one. The words "public servant" still mean something to me, because I used to be one. I only had my jobs because people wanted me there doing those jobs, at the end of the day. You are dangerously close to not serving your community by presenting 2 options and no other option based on half-baked ideas about extracting more money from a population you have recently levied with rates increases that are unsustainable. SCALE BACK THE NICE-TO-HAVES AND PAY FOR UPGRADES BY FAIRER MEANS Instead of charging for water, why don't you stop spending money on frivolous things, and things that are nice-to-haves? Water is essential for life. A lot of the other other stuff you do is nice but not necessary. For example, give up on some of your half-baked services like the swimming pool. Fill it in. It's a big water waster, for a start. It's heated but not open in winter, so it's no good to us. I was there at 7 in the morning many days when it was open, and saw no one using it, so it's under-utilised. Yet it's a killer financially. CLOSE YOUR EARS TO THE SPOILED ONLY-CHILD LOBBYISTS Also, why do you need to suck up to special interest groups and waste our rate-payer money? For example, moving the public toilets 20 m down the road just so no one shits near a statue? Are you kidding? After the NZ Central Gov't. treated its veterans according to the US model, which is to say, like they were useless after coming back from all the fighting? And why not cut down on the over-manicuring of your parks? For example, mowing nothing but acorns in the parks while the grass isn't growing in winter and thereby creating a great deal of noise pollution isn't a great look, not to mention all the fuel used and the wear and tear on machinery. THINK OUTSIDE THE BOX I can think of a few other options that might be cheaper than your options 1 or 2. For example, shall we all collect rainwater from our roofs using 1 x 20 or 30 thousand litre tank per household supplied by council rather than sign up to either option? I'd say you could just about get a bulk order of tanks, pumps and all the fittings cheaper than either of your 2 options, for everyone in town. The rural people already have tanks.

Let them figure out the rest. IF YOU MUST CHARGE, BE FAIR



Respondent No: 59

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 04, 2025 16:31:53 pm

Last Seen: Jun 04, 2025 16:31:53 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Janelle
Q4. Last name	Bilcliffe
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Sensible to keep it in house, avoid debt from other councils and allow ratepayers to have a say in their water. Water is for common good, not profit as would happen with a cco
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 60
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 08:22:19 am
Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 08:22:19 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	Cannington/Motukaika water scheme
Q3. First name	Darryl
Q4. Last name	Fowler
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option <p>The Waimate district council and the Cannington /Motukaika scheme members have an excellent working relationship.The Knowledge the Waimate council has of how the scheme operates and there ability to respond to and fix any issues promptly would be lost if the scheme was to be administered by a new water organisation. Under option 1 scheme members input into the running of the scheme and future direction would remain ,which is critical for it to remain efficient ,affordable and fit for purpose into the future. Setting up option 2 would take a lot of money and time,Where option 1 already has most of what's required in place. Waimate district council has delivered and maintained an excellent water scheme for our members over many years and we believe changing to a three council water services organisation could jeopardise both human and animal welfare.</p>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? <p>not answered</p>	



Respondent No: 61
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 08:56:05 am
Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 08:56:05 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kieran
Q4. Last name	Henshaw
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Waimate Council Water is well run already and don't want a decrease in service level & increase in cost.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Very against combing with other water entities that have very high debt levels and low level of quality infastructure.



Respondent No: 62

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 10:23:37 am

Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 10:23:37 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gillian
Q4. Last name	Cragg
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	It is the better option
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 63

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 10:24:29 am

Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 10:24:29 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jed
Q4. Last name	Keenan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Maintain our own systems without subsidising out of district schemes
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 64
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 11:24:11 am
Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 11:24:11 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	susan
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	mcgiffert
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I feel being on a Rural water supply it would be a huge advantage for the Rural Water to be looked after by Waimate District Council and would be disadvantaged if joined with other Councils. I have every faith Waimate Council will continue with the very good service we get now</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 65

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 12:13:42 pm

Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 12:13:42 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gareth
Q4. Last name	Bilcliffe
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 66

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 15:40:34 pm

Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 15:40:34 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gwenda
Q4. Last name	Hollick
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>I am very happy with the conduct and decision making of our council and would like to keep decision making in-house for that reason. The present council appears to put the needs of the community ahead of grandiose vanity projects and I am trusting that future councils will retain this focus.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 67

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 16:07:44 pm

Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 16:07:44 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Christine
Q4. Last name	McCreedy
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I put my trust in councils choice
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 68
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 05, 2025 16:55:25 pm
Last Seen: Jun 05, 2025 16:55:25 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	David
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Tranter
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Because under Option 2 Waimate would have a minority voice whereas Option 1 gives Waimate local control over its services.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Given that the present health minister has stated that the current fluoridation policy will not change, if/when government tries to force Waimate to fluoridate its water (as they have done elsewhere - including Oamaru) we would be able to argue our own case without possible opposition through the other districts deciding in favour of fluoridation</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 69

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 09:20:48 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 09:20:48 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Ken
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Wilce
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Keep everything local	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 70

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 10:13:59 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 10:13:59 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Janet
Q4. Last name	Clark
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I would like to believe a local council will do what is in the best interests of its community members.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 71

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 10:18:23 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 10:18:23 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Helen
Q4. Last name	Fellows-McCully
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local issues best addressed locally
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 72

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 10:22:11 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 10:22:11 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Chris
Q4. Last name	Leathers
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because they will have access to greater funds to invest in future large projects Long-term benefits Opportunities to share water resources for supply or storage. The larger control area gives a larger perspective, if the three councils build a relationship to work together
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Thank you for considering our perspective.



Respondent No: 73

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 10:37:38 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 10:37:38 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Elizabeth
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Leathers
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option Spreads the costs over a longer time You will get better people with a bigger organisation If we need to get water from the lakes owned by Mackenzie, it will be easier to arrange and less costly when spread between the new entity.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 74

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 10:37:51 am

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 10:37:51 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	mavis
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	andrew
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>Our council has managed our water needs up to now why would we want to change .The service we get now is superior goodness knows what service we would get in a combination of joint control.1</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
no	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 75

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 14:54:33 pm

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 14:54:33 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Peter
Q4. Last name	Hughes
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it simple. No need to set up another entity
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 76

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 06, 2025 17:23:29 pm

Last Seen: Jun 06, 2025 17:23:29 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	L
Q4. Last name	McRae
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Affordability and water quality- LT.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 77
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 07, 2025 13:03:49 pm
Last Seen: Jun 07, 2025 13:03:49 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Heather
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Henshaw
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>It is difficult to predict the future cost charges for water. By keeping the infrastructure and management locally as a single entity I believe the council should be able to provide the best service for the urban and rural population. A three-council water services organization(invariably requiring more people, meeting time and money) would be not be focusing on our own area. Bigger is not altogether better and hopefully the continuing local internal water services will provide that for everyone in the district. Time will tell if the "go-it-alone" choice will allow enough cost efficiencies for infrastructure maintenance and repairs, and most importantly, the expertise to run the system.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 78
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 08, 2025 17:13:12 pm
Last Seen: Jun 08, 2025 17:13:12 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Margaret
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Steer
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>I think overall our council would be too stretched if we go it alone. We may have a better chance of securing more funding and more expertise in a larger group. It is not disrespect but we are a very small council.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<p>Water infrastructure around the developed world is so old now (100 to 150 yrs+), it is going to need a massive update and would be better managed with a medium sized group.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 79

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 07:53:46 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 07:53:46 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Rosie
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Staite
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<hr/>	
A difficult choice. More economic in the long term, and Waimate DC has 7 schemes, all of which are only partially compliant. I like local, but maybe better to get into Joint Scheme at the beginning?	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<hr/>	
I suspect there will be economies of scale long-term. All the Councils have different challenges - maybe a stronger leadership team will be attracted to the Joint Scheme, and it will still be accountable. We are in this position because all the Councils have let the infrastructure become old, and water quality is essential for all of us. (The decision depends on the decisions yet to be made by all 3 Councils.)	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 80

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 09:02:58 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 09:02:58 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	William
Q4. Last name	Ryan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I Believe it should remain under local control.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 81

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 10:20:52 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 10:20:52 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Zandra
Q4. Last name	Knudson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	keep control of our own Waimate water. Keep it local and more affordable.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	locally managed good quality water that remains affordable



Respondent No: 82

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 10:30:33 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 10:30:33 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robyn
Q4. Last name	Risi
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	keep control of our own Waimate water. Keep it local and more affordable.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	locally managed good quality water that remains affordable.



Respondent No: 83

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 10:38:53 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 10:38:53 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Clemens
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Risi
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
keep control of our own Waimate water. Keep it local and more affordable.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
locally managed good quality water that remains affordable.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 84

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 11:15:37 am

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 11:15:37 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Tangney
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 85

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 12:34:52 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 12:34:52 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Stephen
Q4. Last name	Farrell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	As i am Reasonably new to area , i have found that all dealings i have had with local council staff, they have been polite and very helpful, and i have all ways left council offices with an, Answer, so far everything has worked out with happy outcome
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 86

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 13:56:11 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 13:56:11 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gail
Q4. Last name	Woods
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I prefer our Council to manage our water ourselves
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 87

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:05:38 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:05:38 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Helen
Q4. Last name	Mielnik
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 88

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:07:57 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:07:57 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Peter
Q4. Last name	Bootsma
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it in house
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Nope



Respondent No: 89

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:10:14 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:10:14 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Alan
Q4. Last name	Galletly
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe this option is the best for rate payers long term.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 90

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:22:56 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:22:56 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Marissa
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Kelly
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
This option supports longer term financial stability and a wider platform for better quality management.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
I'd like to have confidence that water services are managed equally upstream/inland/bore holes/artesian wells etc, and the pollution risk minimized, for the immediate and more distant future. Great water management is hugely important for the future impact on general health and wellbeing, as well as agriculture, horticulture and our native flora & fauna. I want to leave the renewable water resource in a fit and healthy state for future generations.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 91

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:31:42 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:31:42 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lily
Q4. Last name	Shortus
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 92

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:33:57 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:33:57 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Michael
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Downes
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Going alone for the sake of a principle is not a sustainable strategy in my opinion. Waimate will struggle to attract suitably qualified persons to run an own organisation as we will be competent with larger and, more likely, better financed groups for the same talent. The forecast savings are minimal considering that we may be forced down the combined organisation path in due course anyway.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 93
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:52:31 pm
Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:52:31 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Shisir
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Parajuli
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I support Option 2 because forming a joint water services organisation with Mackenzie and Timaru District Councils offers a more sustainable, reliable, and future-focused solution for managing our essential water services. By combining resources, we can achieve greater economies of scale, making it more affordable to maintain and upgrade infrastructure across all three districts. This partnership allows us to share technical expertise, attract and retain skilled staff, and ensure consistent delivery of safe drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater services. With increasing regulatory requirements under the new Local Water Done Well framework, working together as a larger entity will improve our ability to meet compliance standards set by Taumata Arowai while reducing the financial burden on individual ratepayers. A joint model also spreads the risk of system failures or climate-related events and gives us stronger bargaining power when seeking funding or borrowing through the Local Government Funding Agency. While it's important that local voices continue to be heard, I believe that a shared governance structure, if well designed, can still protect Waimate's interests while delivering better outcomes for our entire region. This collaborative approach is the most realistic and forward-thinking way to ensure long-term water service sustainability for current and future generations.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 94

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:53:16 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:53:16 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Catherine
Q4. Last name	Gurnett
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	It's the best option for our town
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 95

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 14:55:17 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 14:55:17 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Penny
Q4. Last name	Cadogan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe that keeping decisions for local water should be in the hands of local council.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 96

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 15:05:18 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 15:05:18 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	hany aldaher
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	hany aldaher
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
I feel like on the long run it's better to have a unity with other councils, it would cost us less to maintain when we united with others	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 97

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 15:09:18 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 15:09:18 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ken
Q4. Last name	Buckingham
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Prefer the decision making to remain local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 98

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 15:37:19 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 15:37:19 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Raquel
Q4. Last name	Shaw
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 99

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 16:04:31 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 16:04:31 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Richard
Q4. Last name	Goddard
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Our assets
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 100

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 16:04:59 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 16:04:59 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ann
Q4. Last name	Wing
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Personally I feel that both options would work but not quite sure if our smaller council will end up having little say with the bigger councils dominating. Who knows??
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 101

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 16:27:45 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 16:27:45 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Tara
Q4. Last name	Greenhalgh
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I think an I house option keeps costs down, but also means that the people responsible for treating the water and maintaining compliance are local and understand the specific issues and raw water qualities that are unique to the waimate district
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 102
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 16:47:09 pm
Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 16:47:09 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Linda
Q4. Last name	Prattley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	After reading all the information provided on the letschat link, I agree these services should remain as is, with water services continuing to be overseen by Waimate District Council. The Council is best placed to continue delivering these services to the Waimate District.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	It will be good to get this decision made so that any uncertainty about the way the Waimate Districts water resources are managed into the future are resolved.



Respondent No: 103
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 16:49:54 pm
Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 16:49:54 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Mehrtens
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because I believe local specialist knowledge is important and while I can understand larger efficiencies can be gained with the larger organisation it can also be clumsy and slow to respond especially to rural lower populated areas. Waimate has an excellent water team and I feel it works well for us
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	If it turns out in the future that we need to be part of a larger organisation then that can always be re evaluated then



Respondent No: 104

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 17:21:32 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 17:21:32 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sharon
Q4. Last name	Tonkin
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local. Don't want other Council's problems.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	There's no doubt, more work needs to be done. Just get on with it.



Respondent No: 105

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 17:31:20 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 17:31:20 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Charlie & Julie-Anne
Q4. Last name	Neilson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Better to be keeping it in our own Council
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 106

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 17:32:27 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 17:32:27 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kimberley
Q4. Last name	Dick
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Its the best option
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 107
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 17:42:00 pm
Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 17:42:00 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Bryce
Q4. Last name	Rowley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	As a long-term waimate resident, I believe we are better off retaining local water services and keeping them in house under council control. Rate payers and council have spent many years, countless resources and funds to establish existing infrastructure. Its my worry that were we to lose our local water services to an amalgamation or other option, that not only would we see an increase in costs but also more red tape and longer wait times on consents, repairs or other work needed.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 108

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 17:48:16 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 17:48:16 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gaye
Q4. Last name	Schurgers
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I value independence as a district, ensuring our people are at the forefront of any decisions
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 109

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 18:02:02 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 18:02:02 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Glen
Q4. Last name	Mckenzie
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local then the rate payers don't have to pay for upgrades in Timaru or the Mackenzie.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 110

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 18:03:10 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 18:03:10 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lewis
Q4. Last name	McLellan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 111

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 18:06:48 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 18:06:48 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Peter
Q4. Last name	Cleave
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We know our current infrastructure, why should our ratepayers subsidise another councils lack of investment.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Keeping our water services in local control is of the utmost importance, we know our schemes strengths and weaknesses and can work to prioritise these.



Respondent No: 112

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 18:15:45 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 18:15:45 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Cheryl
Q4. Last name	Dick
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Would rather keep it under Waimate Councils control than the larger Timaru and Mackenzie district councils and a new water organization.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No.



Respondent No: 113

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 19:13:16 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 19:13:16 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	SONYA
Q4. Last name	HENSHAW
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>WDC has always had a well run water department of its own where as the other districts haven't. For example if we have a scheme issue at the moment one of the team is out within 24 hours to sort & they know where everything is. If we combine I don't think that will happen</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	<p>Don't merge</p>



Respondent No: 114

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 21:35:34 pm

Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 21:35:34 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Paige
Q4. Last name	Syme-Ewen
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe long term this will be the most effective option for us in waimate
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 115
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 09, 2025 21:42:44 pm
Last Seen: Jun 09, 2025 21:42:44 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Peter
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	O'Donnell
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Because keeping water services local, (as it is, more or less) would be best continued by those already working with the knowledge of the uniqueness of every local water scheme . It would be very disconcerting and unsettling to find ourselves at the mercy of a larger and possibly less efficient large body of people who don't have the local knowledge of our water schemes. I believe it would be very frustrating potentially having to contact a head office in Timaru to get someone to come and fix a major pipe burst on farm during Christmas holidays, I just don't trust the over complicated scenario of option two. As for future costs, unfortunately rising costs are a sad fact of life and are mostly out of our control, and it would be very concerning in addition to future costs if we would be lumbered with potential extra debt to shoulder from the other two councils.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>This whole water situation needs to be kept as simple as possible ,and don't risk being potentially part of a top heavy organisation where transparency could be somewhat murky and any failings and lack of accountability can easily be hidden within such a large entity. It worries me that Waimate could end up playing the poor cousin if an amalgamation were to take place with Mac Kenzie and Timaru and Waimate would lose identity and autonomy.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 116
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 02:15:18 am
Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 02:15:18 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	James
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Gibson
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I take the opportunity to comment and feedback on the proposal to keep water services for the district in house, or join with neighbouring councils to deliver services. My comments relate to drinking water supplies only. Firstly I agree with the 3 principles on delivery that are highlighted in the consultation document. I am unsure, because of a lack of clarification, of the extra reporting, management, and planning requirements of either option. Especially for option 1, and the unknown costs of this/ these overheads. In comparing the 2 options and looking at ability to borrow for infrastructure needs, I note that Waimate District council has traditionally not been heavily indebted so not constrained by borrowing limits. So I do not see the funding issue as an impediment to option 1. I consider that water costs for our rural schemes are expensive now! However we also need to look at the wider community and the retention of trained and capable employees as part of that community, along with the interest of retaining a viable district council in Waimate. Option 1 is more likely to achieve this. I wonder with regard the rural water schemes in the district, how there are savings and efficiencies of having more scale and a larger entity potentially being a more cost effective option. I also think that proposed layers of management, control and reporting in both options, but especially in option 2 only add more cost to water, and little value. I would hope that you as councillors would challenge the burden of overheads that I believe are too high already. The consultation document and the LTP differ on the cost of water over the next 9 year period, with option 1 suggesting a 15% increase, and the LTP at 70% for the Waihaorunga water scheme, so my reliance on your modelling is low in terms of cost increases. And the vagueness of how either model will operate in reality leaves some large parameters as to where costs might actually settle. This is also very concerning, and leaves me looking at the choice of options as a choice of concept, rather than a financial decision. I recognize that in a rural water scheme paying a relatively high price for water, that any future smoothing or amalgamation would likely be to the benefit of those scheme participants if there was a sharing or standardizing of costs, and perhaps that could be beneficial to rural users. In summary I am concerned about requirements of governance and reporting and what they will cost. I worry about the loss of good people from our community. I like the shorter reporting lines and local nature of option 1. Rural schemes with higher than average cost would benefit from smoothing. If we want to have truly local local government then it has to be option 1. James Gibson</p>	

Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.

1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities

Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?

not answered



Respondent No: 117

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 05:40:53 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 05:40:53 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Frances
Q4. Last name	Cooper
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep things local.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 118

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 06:02:37 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 06:02:37 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Mandy
Q4. Last name	Tangney
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	If we do it ourselves it will get done.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 119

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 06:20:22 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 06:20:22 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Vivienne
Q4. Last name	Hawthorne-Robinson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local , but all I want is drinkable water. Too many times it has nitrates etc. Make farmers responsible and get them to change their ways. Big fines needed
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Please, just safe clean water please



Respondent No: 120

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 07:08:50 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 07:08:50 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kathryn
Q4. Last name	Taylor
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Different councils will have different needs, issues and priorities. We need to make our own decisions relating to our own issues and not have to compromise because of different issues faced by different councils. Also, if there's an issue such as fluoridation we have three voices instead of one. If the others disagree, our voice would be silenced.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	We do not want fluoridation. If people want to take it they can access it in other ways. Fluoride is toxic and should not be forced onto us.



Respondent No: 121

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 08:06:20 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 08:06:20 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Helen
Q4. Last name	Coles
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We have a great service now. Combing with other councils could see this diminished.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 122

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 08:10:01 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 08:10:01 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	David
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Coles
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Waimate District Council has one of the best water services in N.Z. - Big thanks to staff and management - so why give it away to some other district who have not had the foresight to keep their systems up to date!	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 123
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 10:12:05 am
Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 10:12:05 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Catharina (Ina)
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	de Paauw-Fontein
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I thank WDC for providing the extensive documentation to base my choice on. I don't believe that in NZ we can rely on "economy of scale". Too often we have had a similar tale spun, only to discover after the fact that the predicted benefits didn't appear. In a three-council organisation Waimate District will pull less weight than the so much larger town of Timaru with its larger population and their needs. This means dependency on goodwill of those with other invested interests. Keeping this important issue in our own hands with Government setting the standards will at least provide us with some control. The matter of borrowing capacity should not weigh too heavily since living on debt is one of the least preferred aspects of life in general and for fundamental necessities as well. Debt has this terrible characteristic of coming to haunt us when we can least afford it. Possible difficulty with finding experienced staff is a real issue but this field is not the only field dealing with that problem. Many a time someone will start a career and then, to progress, go look for greener pastures. That is life. Having proper transferable procedures in place and allowing for from time to time needing expert consultations from outside of Council, or for that matter create a cooperative structure with other water management entities to address and access expertise, will tackle this.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	

Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?

At the moment we pay a standard fee for water through our rates, no matter how much water we actually use. Someone told me that they had their sprinklers going all night to keep their lawn green during a period of dry weather. I was appalled - drinking water is an expensive commodity and should not be wasted on luxury lawns, in my not so humble opinion. When I said so, I was told off - according to this person we are entitled to as much water as we deem necessary. I originate in The Netherlands where the use of reticulated water is metered and one pays according to use. This leads to more frugal use of water, with parents keeping tabs on their children about the length of showers, efficient use of washing machines and other water hungry appliances. The best way to frugal water use is through peoples wallets! In Waimate we have water meters in town. Council must thus be able to read the use of water per household. My suggestion would be to provide home owners with information about their current water use and in due course start charging households for their actual use, subsequently lowering rates. This should help to limit drinking water use and stimulate rain water catching for use in gardens, clean cars and whatever not necessarily potable use. The water money will have to be ring fenced in the new system so the collected water charges can be allocated there too.



Respondent No: 124

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 11:17:48 am

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 11:17:48 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ralph
Q4. Last name	Bullock
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I think this is the best option, keeping it in house, where our council looks after it's own water.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 125

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 14:54:21 pm

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 14:54:21 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kristine
Q4. Last name	McLachlan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We will end up paying for two other districts water services when ours doesn't need so much spending on it.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 126

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 10, 2025 15:28:35 pm

Last Seen: Jun 10, 2025 15:28:35 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Brent
Q4. Last name	Cunningham
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We need to retain our assets as we have put a lot into developing them up to this stage
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 127

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 01:33:48 am

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 01:33:48 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	stewart
Q4. Last name	mcgiffert
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 128

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 04:59:40 am

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 04:59:40 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lorraine
Q4. Last name	Morgan
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We have a very good WAIMATE Council who make good decisions. Bigger is not always better. Happy with our water system the way it is.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 129

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 07:49:27 am

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 07:49:27 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Catherine
Q4. Last name	Stevens
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I have changed my mind in regards to my previous option by recinding my choice of option 1 and chose option 2 in order to keep WDC honest by integration with Timaru and McKenzie.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Keep it honest.



Respondent No: 130

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 10:19:35 am

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 10:19:35 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Janet
Q4. Last name	Williams
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe in the concept of Local Knowledge
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 131

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 12:09:07 pm

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 12:09:07 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Suzie
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Rollinson
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>I prefer the local option, with local expertise and the interest in looking after the rural water schemes. I assume we might band together with the other councils to get bulk buying deals or to get an "expert" to come to the area if needed.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<p>I would have more confidence in keeping things local if council communication about our water services was better. I only just found out about this consultation because a friend mentioned it at book group. Why was it not emailed out (as the QLDC one was) or sent by mail for those ratepayers who receive their rates bills that way? I would also expect to be emailed when there is a boil water notice or scheme closure. I want to keep things local to take care of locals, so communication would be the easiest place to start!</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 132

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 12:30:15 pm

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 12:30:15 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	David
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Chamberlain
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option Economy of scale for funding, specialized staff and equipment. During my time as District Engineer for Waimate, one of my engineering staff largely involved with our water schemes, asked for the purchase of an expensive piece of equipment. I was very reluctant but eventually agreed. The item was an ultrasonic flow meter which could provide a non-invasive measure of water velocity inside pipes. At the time, the staff member was constructing a computer model of the Hook-Waituna scheme, and the equipment was described as extremely useful for validating the model, and of benefit in the maintenance and construction of all other schemes. Unfortunately, because of complexity of use, it did not prove nearly as useful as anticipated. In a larger organization where a staff member could be allocated to full time use of such specialized equipment, economy of scale would make ownership more justifiable.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 133

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 13:26:50 pm

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 13:26:50 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Alana
Q4. Last name	Taupo
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep our assets local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 134

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 11, 2025 14:49:22 pm

Last Seen: Jun 11, 2025 14:49:22 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Peter
Q4. Last name	Paterson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Water managed locally would allow you to speak to someone local should there be an issue. Local personnel would better understand the local issues and hopefully be better equipped to respond with cost effective solutions. It is cheaper.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 135

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 11:53:59 am

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 11:53:59 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sara
Q4. Last name	Ward
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe our local.water should be run by locals and kept within the Waimate District council
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 136

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 12:55:28 pm

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 12:55:28 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Nick
Q4. Last name	Schumacher
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Trust in council to make the right call over government
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 137

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 13:45:33 pm

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 13:45:33 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Debbie
Q4. Last name	Stowell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	<p>Apart from the obvious financial advantage Waimate Council already do a great job, it will create local jobs and who best to take us forward than our Local Council whom already manage our current water supply and know our region's requirements and resources.</p>
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 138

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 14:26:35 pm

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 14:26:35 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Dave
Q4. Last name	Cooney
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 139

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 15:19:59 pm

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 15:19:59 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Di
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Dennison
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<hr/>	
Keep this in our own local area where decisions relating to this area can be made without taking any other area into consideration. Stick to what we know and what's relevant for the Waimate district	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<hr/>	
It is very important that we are able to access safe, clean, affordable water, free of fluoride and any other nasties. Keep the community safe and well.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 140

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 12, 2025 19:49:47 pm

Last Seen: Jun 12, 2025 19:49:47 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lucy
Q4. Last name	Taupo
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Best option
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 141

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 07:06:51 am

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 07:06:51 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Rebecca
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Murray
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Ensuring our own council is looking after our water delivery means we wont be swallowed up by other councils. Our needs will first and foremost.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
No, but appreciate being asked to contribute. Hopefully it stays local.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 142

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 07:33:15 am

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 07:33:15 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Megan
Q4. Last name	Holland
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Less cost to ratepayers, do not like the idea on taking on other councils debts, which would happen if combining with other councils.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 143

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 08:06:38 am

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 08:06:38 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	McConnell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 144

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 10:06:29 am

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 10:06:29 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Lloyd
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I do not see why my rates money should go to improving the infrastructure of other areas. It's not my problem that Mckenzie country is a large area with broken infrastructure.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 145

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 12:46:36 pm

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 12:46:36 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Shirley
Q4. Last name	Halkett
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I think things are better kept in waimate
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 146

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 13:58:29 pm

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 13:58:29 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	E. May
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Murphy
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Keep it local- local service staff have far more knowledge of the district than someone from out of town. The overheads to set up another organisation to administeer delivery plus building, CEO etc has to be found from our water rates. The local organisation is doing a stirring job. How long would it take to get attention from Timaru from someone who doesnot have any idea of our area?</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Glenavy may need to have a sewerage system if it continues to grow with many small dwellings. The village tank on the river frontage needs to be investigated. I realise this is an Ecan consent decision from a bigone era but with river pollution a topic of disussion it needs to be taken into consideration.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 147
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 15:17:43 pm
Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 15:17:43 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Graeme
Q4. Last name	Hamilton
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	The Council has been upgrading our water assets over the previous years, so we are in a better position than other councils maintenance wise. We should not be spending our money on others
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 148

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 16:42:57 pm

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 16:42:57 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gary
Q4. Last name	Skinner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeping services in house is important to me
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Option 1 gives Waimate rate payers more control over the future of our water services



Respondent No: 149

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 17:37:00 pm

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 17:37:00 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jerry
Q4. Last name	Hurst
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 150

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 13, 2025 20:22:35 pm

Last Seen: Jun 13, 2025 20:22:35 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Briana
Q4. Last name	Cain
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 151

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 14, 2025 05:02:41 am

Last Seen: Jun 14, 2025 05:02:41 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jordan
Q4. Last name	Buckingham
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 152

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 14, 2025 10:47:46 am

Last Seen: Jun 14, 2025 10:47:46 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	David
Q4. Last name	Shea
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	In order for the people of Waimate to maintain greater control and decision making around our water infrastructure in the future.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No thank you.



Respondent No: 153

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 03:49:29 am

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 03:49:29 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Jon
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Van kleef
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Bigger rating area to cover costs of any major climate events down the track with larger area we can get a better team to run the infrastructure.at present our council has steadily grown the staff employed to run Waimate water system from a 2 man operation twenty years ago to over ten or more counting the seat shiners in the offices plus all the vehicles one per person and buying the vet building and the costs involved renovating it. The council back in 1990's put all rate payers yearly rates up \$300 a year supposedly for a 3 year period to buy the Harbraken farm out timaru road for the water bore enough water to run a City we were told Waimate would never have a water issue again now look at us water meters on every house and a population of only 8000 people no where near a City. It's time we amalgamated with these three councils for everything sorry to say but the current elected leadership in Waimate couldn't run a party in a brothel.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p> <p>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Give the people of the town a chance to vote on changes and stop trying to influence them when you do with councils preferred options be transparent in council decisions maybe get a policeman to count the votes on decisions and not one of the retired ones on council.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 154

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 09:19:04 am

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 09:19:04 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Duncan
Q4. Last name	Caldwell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Less cost to restructure. Merging with the other councils could bring on more debt, and the focus of water quality control would be diluted between the 3 areas. This could lead to battle over who gets resources.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 155

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 10:14:09 am

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 10:14:09 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Paige
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Ella
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
More collaborative and shared expertise.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
I understand the desire to preserve local autonomy but sharing costs and expertise with larger areas can ensure better outcomes and delivery than we could potentially achieve alone.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 156

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 12:55:43 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 12:55:43 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Enid
Q4. Last name	Dore
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because it is the best option for our community
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 157

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:02:31 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:02:31 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Andrea
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Meyer
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option It is best to stay local where possible and have local people making the decisions as each town can have very different needs depending on the make up of their population and how they are spread across their districts.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 158

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:03:04 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:03:04 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Raewyn
Q4. Last name	Francis
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Stronger united front for change and cost effective.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 159

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:09:49 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:09:49 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Hayden
Q4. Last name	Meyer
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because as a rural ratepayer we do not need to be subsidising the larger urban population of Timaru.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 160

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:10:41 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:10:41 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Colin
Q4. Last name	Dore
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Makes sense to me
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	3



Respondent No: 161

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:17:51 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:17:51 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Duncan
Q4. Last name	Lyll
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Waimate is doing it very well
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No



Respondent No: 162

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:24:48 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:24:48 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lauren
Q4. Last name	Mcknight
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 163

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:25:56 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:25:56 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Hamish
Q4. Last name	Syme-ewen
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 164

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:36:05 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:36:05 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Stacey
Q4. Last name	Bennett
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 165

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:37:26 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:37:26 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Fiona
Q4. Last name	Hawke
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeping it local will allow our council to have better control of our water service, and people who specialise in our schemes. Be joint with the other councils may make our water service not a priority as they may see their areas as a priority.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 166

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:44:11 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:44:11 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Dave
Q4. Last name	Jackson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it simple and local, no need for extra layers of management and costs other councils seem to have far higher debt ratios to me an indication of loose management
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 167
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:48:32 pm
Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:48:32 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ethan
Q4. Last name	Cain
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe that keeping the water services within local councils will better serve the community by reducing the necessary compromises involved in being in a multi-council organisation. Additionally an internal water services unit reduces the risk of privatization by future central governments.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 168

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:55:53 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:55:53 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Paul
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Roberts
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Option 2 is the best long-term solution for all our communities in the Waimate district. As mentioned in your consultation document, Option 2's key advantages creates and allows for Specialist oversight, Greater capacity, Delivering investment plans, Long-term savings, Efficient borrowing. Especially delivering investment plans, as the basis of this current consultation and local water done well is only based on 10 years, not 30 years. This does not give the true picture of future investments that will be required. Also, the plans and related budgets that have been done now are only best assumption at the time of what is known. With rising infrastructure costs, compliance and advancements in technology in the water industry, costs will increase. Option 2 with economy of scale will be able to cope with those changes. Economy of scale will be important as we move into the future, as populations grow and expectations change around water. What we think we are concerned about now, i.e. what appear to be key advantages in option 1, could likely seem not so important, and sometimes inhibiting in the future. Option 1 advantages also lacks that economy of scale and feels short term and inward looking. Note, it also is important to remember that local knowledge won't be lost. That will be an individual employee's choice whether they stay or leave because of changes, and that cannot be controlled in any workplace. There are also advantages of staff resourcing under Option 2. Smaller organization struggle to attract the required skilled staff and level of staffing needed. Under a larger water services provider (a Council Controlled Organization [CCO]), this is more achievable by economy of scale, and the opportunities that it provides. One area that has not been a focus is "intergenerational". Our water supplies need to be intergenerational. It is not about just us now. A lot of these water supplies/schemes, and wastewater networks were lead or put in by people in the past who had a vision for the future and their communities. Whether it was for public health, business, industry or farming. We may not be the founders of these water supplies/schemes, and wastewater networks, but we are stewards, which still requires leadership and vision for the future and future generations who will need these water supplies/schemes, and wastewater networks (good asset management and future planning). I believe that option 2 allows for this in a more focused way, as a water services provider (CCO).</p>	

Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.

1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers
 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
 4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
-

Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?

There should have been 5 questions. Intergenerational - Ensuring water services managed sustainably for current and future consumers through good asset management and planning to assure continuity of services and pricing spread fairly across current and future consumers. I would have put this as number 1 (one).



Respondent No: 169

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 13:57:06 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 13:57:06 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Julia
Q4. Last name	McMaster
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 170

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 14:00:58 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 14:00:58 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Stephen
Q4. Last name	Patterson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	To keep it local and it's a cheaper option to keep the rates down
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 171

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 14:03:08 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 14:03:08 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ash
Q4. Last name	Meyer
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 172

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 14:03:23 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 14:03:23 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Peter
Q4. Last name	Bell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Better kept under local control.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Best kept local



Respondent No: 173

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 14:28:58 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 14:28:58 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	South Canterbury Federated Farmers
Q3. First name	Eleanor
Q4. Last name	Linscott
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Please refer to our emailed submission.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Please refer to our emailed submission.



Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Waimate District Council - Local Water Done Well

16 June 2025



0800
327
646 | **FED**
FARM
.ORG.NZ

SUBMISSION TO WAIMATE DISTRICT COUNCIL,

To: Online submission

Submission on: **Local Water Done Well**

Date: 13 June 2025

Submission by: Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Greg Anderson

South Canterbury Provincial President

M
E

Address for service: Eleanor Linscott

Regional Policy Manager South Island

Federated Farmers of New Zealand

M
E

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS

Federated Farmers of New Zealand is a membership organisation, which is mandated by its members to advocate on their behalf and ensure representation of their views. Federated Farmers does not collect a compulsory levy under the commodities levy act and is funded from voluntary membership.

Federated Farmers represents rural and farming businesses throughout New Zealand. We have a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand's farmers.

Federated Farmers aims to empower farmers to excel in farming. Our key strategic outcomes include provision for an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of a vibrant rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and sustainable food production practices.

1. SUBMISSION

- 1.1 Federated Farmers welcomes the opportunity to submit on the proposed Local Water Done Well (LWDW) for Waimate District Council. Federated Farmers appreciates the Council initiative to support communities to have their say.
- 1.2 The Council has identified two options:
 - a) A jointly owned Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) with Mackenzie, Timaru, and Waimate district councils; or
 - b) An Internal Water Services Unit.
- 1.3 Federated Farmers supports Waimate District Council in its preferred approach of an Internal Water Services Unit. Federated Farmers have submitted on the other Councils consultations on the Local Water Done Well proposal, and recommended that they opt for the internal model, so we appreciate and support Council opting for the Internal Water Services Unit.
- 1.4 Federated Farmers focus of concern for the CCO option for the Waimate district included the lack of local oversight and control with an independent entity. Our submission highlights specific concerns or questions at a district level and comments on information we have determined from other council Local Water Done Well consultations that may provide other questions in context with this consultation.
- 1.5 Generally speaking, nationwide rural communities depend on quality drinking water and many organise their supply themselves – the Waimate district being no exception. New Zealand's rural landscape is characterised by many varied drinking water schemes, with ground, surface, and roof water configurations. These schemes may be specific to individual farms or be small networks of households and buildings in a locality, and are run by farmers, other volunteers, trusts, or committees.
- 1.6 The importance of rural water networks cannot be understated. Farmers have invested significant time, resources and labor into rural water schemes. They often supply neighboring properties in good faith. The economic success of these districts relies on how water infrastructure, particularly stock-water and irrigation is managed.

Governance and Representation

- 1.7 The joint council CCO model aims to capture efficiencies from being part of a larger organisation with the aim of enabling more investment and/or lower prices, while effectively managing risks. Federated Farmers note the key disadvantages of the joint CCO is less local control, in that Waimate District Council would share decision making and control with other councils. Other disadvantages include the financial impact, in that the transfer of assets and debt to a CCO could negatively impact Councils viability and also concerns regarding the governance structure of the proposed entity, again highlighting meaningful governance and accountability to ensure that local interests are adequately represented.
- 1.8 Federated Farmers support Council in recognition that accountability of a new CCO will be complicated – and influencing its direction for local ratepayers will only become more complex. A standard process for councils of annual plans and long term plans with presentation of financials provides the community with robust and transparent processes – and importantly the opportunity to provide feedback and have input into future direction and decision making. Council has highlighted that with the new CCO structure:
- “The water organisation will be required to provide an annual report to the shareholding councils. The shareholding councils will have the power to require the organisation to provide additional reports such as an asset management plan or quarterly reports, if they wish. The shareholding councils will appoint directors to the board of the water organisation and will be able to remove directors or decide not to renew their appointments.*
- Under the multi-council water services organisation model, councils will need to introduce ways to converse with communities on water needs and concerns, so that can be fed into the statement of expectations”*
- 1.9 The power of the community to have oversight and ability to comment or influence change under the CCO model will be far more complex than that under the internal model, and potentially that direct link with community will not be available.
- 1.10 Federated Farmers agrees that a CCO model would offer very limited oversight at a local level – and one community share in a large entity will not ensure that local farmers interests are heard. In particular, reducing the local voice in pricing and infrastructure decisions.
- 1.11 We had noted that the other council consultation documents had voiced the concern that under the Water Services Entities Bill, asset “ownership” may be nominal only, therefore potentially reducing local farmer (and Council) influence over investment and decision making.

- 1.12 Federated Farmers would also add to the list of risks with the CCO model transition challenges in establishing the organization. Coordinating the transition, staff and debt may be complex. We had also noted from other councils' consultation documents that the assumptions based on the cost of establishment of the CCO were substantial. The South Canterbury WSCCO modelling provided as supplementary information by the Council had noted in the assumptions that the combined cost of the CEO, CFO, Board Chair, and directors costs would be close to \$1M per annum for the CCO model.
- 1.13 For the farming community, water services are fundamentally a local issue. The need for a robust governance structure established under any new joint model is critical for Federated Farmers. For our purpose, bigger entities may not necessarily be better. We wonder how volunteer scheme committees will interact with an independent board, with expertise in business, but not the locality. We prefer to take the risk of moving into the future with the governance of local people, working with local problems, to achieve local outcomes.
- 1.14 A further risk for the CCO model for Waimate is operational or governance differences in opinion or positions between Councils. The Councils in the proposed combined model have different priorities and/or potentially unequal resource contributions. The risk for Federated Farmers members is a model where another Councils priorities or debt push local priorities to the back of the queue. We note that Timaru is has a large urban centre and may prioritise urban upgrades and via the proposed "price harmonization" may push costs onto the rural sector.
- 1.15 Successful shared services would require clear, enforceable governance and strong alignment between Councils. Without this, disputes can and will delay projects, increase costs for ratepayers, or reduce service responsiveness. Comparing the consultation documents between the Councils for the CCO model suggests different priorities between the Councils, and Waimate has highlighted the difference between its rural support focus compared with others with more urban/commercial – and for Waimate there is less risk associated with an internal business unit.

Equity and Asset Transfer

- 1.16 Government (DIA) modelling suggests that per household water costs could jump from approximately \$1640 (if reformed) to approximately \$8690 (without reform) by 2051¹. Rural communities are concerned that the proposal of a combined CCO will potentially result in a heavier financial burden on rural users, the concern being that rural communities could see costs rise up to 13 fold, driven by compliance and regulatory requirements.
- 1.17 Local Water Done Well impacts smaller, remote rural communities. This is a key concern and reinforces the need for councils to implement careful and responsible financial

¹ DIA - Water Services Reform National Evidence Base

planning that takes into account the risks of the new model to rural communities. Rural ratepayers want certainty that they are not carrying the financial burden of other councils or being used to fund urban water schemes and upgrades. For the rural community risk equates to financial cost whether it be via the rates invoice or a separate invoice from a new CCO entity. Too often rural communities find themselves last on the list for proposed upgrades but used as part of the mechanism for paying for other (urban) areas.

- 1.18 Many local water schemes across the country have been established and funded at the rural grass roots level – predominantly for stock water and irrigation. Some schemes are debt free and well managed. Clarity and transparency about any new structure would need to be provided to those existing schemes about how they would fit into the new model. It needs to be clear what local oversight will be provided at the governance level, especially where these schemes have established governance structures and separate financials.
- 1.19 Federated Farmers supports the establishment of an internal business unit for water services. We are opposed to the formation of a more remote external structure with uncertainty about its priorities and the overhead cost of its establishment. We contend that this is the best path to ensuring rural communities are fairly represented in a transparent way. This is worth more to our community than elevated access to debt or theoretical efficiencies. An internal business unit should account for the historic financial and personal investment farmers have put into the district's water infrastructure.
- 1.20 It is concerning that water quality standards are becoming exceedingly difficult to meet. Regulations enforced by Taumata Arowai and Regional Councils have become overcomplicated, duplicative and time consuming. The alarming cost of regulatory compliance is unaffordable. Privately owned rural drinking water suppliers have historically provided drinking water to farms and neighboring community members. However, continued restrictions on land use within protected drinking water zones could prevent this function of good-will in future.
- 1.21 Federated Farmers would like to understand more how the new regulations will affect privately owned bores and small rural schemes in the district. Also understanding more about who pays and who “controls”, that is, which schemes will be folded into the broader ring fenced water pricing and governance structure. Local farmers need clarity that rural schemes will retain autonomy.

Economic Regulation

- 1.22 Oversight of the economic performance of water service providers is essential to ensure they are efficient, financially prudent, and charging fair prices. Because water services are monopolies (ie local farmers can't choose another provider), an economic regulator via the Commerce Commission is proposed by Government to step in to protect consumers

6

from the risk of excessive charges and poor service. Under the Water services Bill is water economic regulation regime modelled on the system used for electricity lines and gas pipelines.

- 1.23 What is not clear to Federated Farmers is if a Council decides to opt into the CCO model for water services, whether that CCO model qualifies to meet the criteria of a “large entity” under the economic regulation framework, thereby qualifying for regulation by the Commerce Commission. It is Federated Farmers understanding that not all CCO’s will automatically qualify as “large entities” subject to full economic regulation by the Commerce Commission. If the proposed CCO does not meet the criteria, this is another major risk for Council to factor in considering a CCO model.

Time frames

- 1.24 Federated Farmers would also note that the time pressure on communities and councils for this consultation process is very narrow. Council must deliver a Water Service Delivery Plan by 3rd September 2025 – less than 3 months away – raising further risk of rushed outcomes.
- 1.25 Federated Farmers thanks the Council for considering our submission on Local Water Done Well.

ENDS



Respondent No: 174

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 14:33:57 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 14:33:57 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Kelly
Q4. Last name	Smith
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I think it's important to maintain control over our own natural assets.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 175

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 15:00:37 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 15:00:37 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Miriam
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Morton
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>If we cannot find a way to maintain a direct voice in a combined Water Services Organisation, we have to keep it in-house. I would have liked to have seen a joint-council model that allows for direct local voices around the table with fair representation for all 3 districts, not controlled by the biggest council.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>I have not ranked the above factors as, although they are all important, the most important aspect for me, is the ability to keep our water resources from being privatised. Waimate water matters to the residents of Waimate District. It must not become a situation where returns to investors become a higher priority than residents accessing high-quality water. Always, people before profit. Neither of the options presented seems to show any priority to the need for a long-view over Waimate water. Knowledge of this place goes back centuries, but there is no allowance in the organisational structure of either model to ensure for wisdom and guidance from mana whenua. This puts Waimate's water resources at risk to the needs of the loudest voices. If we want local water truly done well, it must be "done well" for all who call Waimate home. Thank you for the opportunity to express my thoughts on this.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 176

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 15:56:47 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 15:56:47 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Finley
Q4. Last name	Keen
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 177

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 16:07:29 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 16:07:29 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Odette
Q4. Last name	Alexander
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 178

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 16:34:59 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 16:34:59 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Pam
Q4. Last name	Roberts
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Option 2: for long term as being a small community we will be better resourced and financed and able to provide quality and assistance from a larger identity.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	I feel that being part of a larger identity, we will be able to provide better quality long term.



Respondent No: 179

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 16:38:07 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 16:38:07 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Bridget
Q4. Last name	Johnson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local proves time and time again to be the best option.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 180
Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 16:48:26 pm
Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 16:48:26 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	Hook-Waituna Rural Water Scheme (Chairman)
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Alistair
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Boyce
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>I'll keep this short and sweet... Keep the money local, its obviously a more affordable option and in a world where everyday costs are more than out've control, this is hugely important Keep the employment local I'm a huge advocate for this as my track record for my own business will show Keep decisions local, the people making them are involved first hand in running and maintaining the schemes Keep the experience and expertise local, once it's gone....it's gone</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 181

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 18:15:04 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 18:15:04 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Amelia
Q4. Last name	Dale
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We believe Waimate Council is well run and trust it will keep its rates affordable for the members of the community
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 182

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 18:52:01 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 18:52:01 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robert
Q4. Last name	Dyer
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	More accountability held to the people providing the service-less personalities involved.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Would love to have clean water provided to us within NZ drinking water standards, without having to hear excuses for why it isn't.



Respondent No: 183

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 15, 2025 19:10:47 pm

Last Seen: Jun 15, 2025 19:10:47 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Elliot
Q4. Last name	Ball
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	It's an opportunity to establish a company that is focused on our water, developing the right culture and establishing an administration that supports the delivery of this service.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 184

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 05:00:22 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 05:00:22 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sheryl
Q4. Last name	Roberts
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local knowledge helps
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 185

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 05:09:24 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 05:09:24 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Mark
Q4. Last name	Chamberlain
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	We have good field team and we don't want to lose them, Local knowledge very important. Please consider the costs to large users when making what you consider a small increase.



Respondent No: 186

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 06:42:34 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 06:42:34 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Di
Q4. Last name	Lowry
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Independence
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 187

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 06:47:07 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 06:47:07 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Pamela
Q4. Last name	Gardner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 188

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 06:51:46 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 06:51:46 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	David
Q4. Last name	Gardner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	local management and accountability is much preferred
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 189

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 06:58:21 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 06:58:21 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Ann
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Dennison
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Retaining local focus and pertinent knowledge of the Waimate area	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
Ensuring best practise is followed by those involved in local agricultural and dairy to liaise with Federated Farmers to ensure farming and dairy techniques do not compromise quality of local water supply	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 190

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 06:59:06 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 06:59:06 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	Te Runanga o Waihao
Q3. First name	Dardanelle
Q4. Last name	McLean-Smith
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	See attachment
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	See attachment

Submission On Local Water Done Well Consultation

To: Waimate District Council

From: Te Rūnanga o Waihao

Date: 13 June 2025

Recommendation:

Te Rūnanga o Waihao strongly recommend for Waimate District Council to adopt **Option 2 – Three-Council Water Services Organisation** as the most future-focused, collaborative, and resilient approach to managing water services across the region for the benefit of all.

We request the opportunity to speak to our submission at the Council hearing on Monday, 30 June 2025.

1. Introduction

Te Rūnanga o Waihao, representing the hapū of Kāti Hāteatea, Te Aitaka a Tapuiti, and Kāti Huirapa, welcomes the opportunity to submit on the Waimate District Council's Local Water Done Well (LWDW) consultation – a critical step forward in shaping the future of water services across our takiwā (territory).

Through the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (Ngāi Tahu Act), Ngāi Tahu is the statutorily recognised representative tribal body of Ngāi Tahu whānui, comprising over 80,000 registered iwi members. Te Rūnanga o Waihao, one of the eighteen Ngāi Tahu Papatipu Rūnanga across Te Waipounamu (South Island), is recognised by statute and represents over 25,000 registered whānau who whakapapa to Waihao.

Our takiwā centres on Wainono, sharing interests with Te Rūnanga o Arowhenua to Waitaki, and extends inland to Ōāmārama and the Main Divide. Waihao is our tūrangawaewae – our place to stand. *Appendix One - Te Rūnanga o Waihao Takiwā Map.*

The contemporary relationship between the Crown and Ngāi Tahu is defined by three core documents: Te Tiriti o Waitangi (the Treaty), the Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, and the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998. These confirmed the rangatiratanga (authority) of Ngāi Tahu and our relationship with the natural environment and whenua within the takiwā.

As mana whenua, Te Rūnanga o Waihao has a unique and abiding interest in the sustainable management of te taiao (the environment). Kaitiakitanga – our inherited obligation to protect the health of our natural world – is both a cultural imperative and a statutory right. The health of water systems and their management is inseparable from the health of people.

The importance of this consultation is deeply rooted in the lived experiences of our people. Access to clean and safe drinking water is not a privilege – it is a basic human right and an essential requirement for the wellbeing of our communities.

Our Waihao community, including our Marae, has long faced challenges related to water safety and inadequate infrastructure. Most recently, Taumata Arowai, the Water Services Authority, issued "Do Not Drink" notices

pg. 1

after nitrate levels in our water supply exceeded the maximum acceptable value (MAV). In response, Te Rūnanga o Waihao placed a Rāhui Tapu on drinking water consumption at the Waihao Marae to protect our whānau from the continued health risks associated with elevated nitrate levels.

This is just one example of the urgent actions we've been forced to take to safeguard our community's health. Sadly, this situation is not unique. Similar water quality concerns persist throughout the Waimate District and neighbouring areas, particularly in smaller settlements and rural communities. This is unacceptable. A coordinated, region-wide response is urgently needed.

One of the most pressing challenges today is the need for collective action to restore and protect our water systems in partnership – it is too significant to do alone. We believe the only viable path to equitable and sustainable water outcomes is a shared regional model that draws on the strengths of partnership, collective resourcing, innovative long-term thinking, and integrated governance.

2. Our Preferred Option: Three-Council Water Services Organisation (Option 2)

Te Rūnanga o Waihao strongly supports Option 2 – the creation of a Three-Council Water Services Organisation – as the most sustainable, strategic, and culturally aligned model for the future of water services.

The Waimate, Mackenzie, and Timaru District Councils all sit within our takiwā. We work closely and collaboratively with Te Rūnanga o Arowhenua, Te Rūnanga o Moeraki, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Environment Canterbury, and government agencies – it's a model that works. We see an opportunity for our council partners to join this approach, which is why we strongly encourage a collaborative, all-of-region model that embraces the voice, values, and leadership of mana whenua – for the benefit of all.

This model enables:

- Environmental and cultural stewardship
- Intergenerational equity
- Cross-boundary innovative solutions
- Genuine regional leadership and partnership between mana whenua and local government

We call on Council to:

- Acknowledge that access to clean and safe drinking water is a necessity for the wellbeing of our communities and that change is needed
- Uphold the Treaty and the role of mana whenua in shaping long-term water services and infrastructure projects
- Embed a respected and valued partnership with mana whenua that provides governance and co-design principles of the multi-CCO from inception
- Weave together and embed mātauranga Māori and science across the organisation

Contextual Relevance:

The forthcoming Local Government (Water Services) Bill (expected for Royal Assent mid-2025) will introduce a new planning and accountability framework including economic regulation and consumer protections. A multi-CCO can provide independent, professional oversight and strategic governance that ensures water services across the region are aligned with this evolving regulatory landscape.

pg. 2

Key Advantages:**Governance and Strategic Focus**

- An independent and competency-based board ensures strong expertise and oversight
- Councils will continue to influence water services across the region through the Statement of Expectations and performance frameworks
- A strategic and targeted focus on the long-term provision and accountability of water services
- A multi-CCO will provide a lower long-term risk profile

Access to Funding and Economies of Scale

- Improved borrowing capacity and affordability
- Greater access to invest in water infrastructure across the region
- Shared services reduce long-term costs and risk
- Efficiency through collaboration and standardisation

Infrastructure Planning

- Long-term planning across the three council districts, focusing on 10–50 year horizons
- Prioritisation of ageing infrastructure and consideration of climate change impacts
- Responsiveness to residents relocating within the region and forecasting future growth

Service Quality and Regional Cooperation

- Consistency across district boundaries
- Innovation in treatment, infrastructure, and monitoring
- A focused and sustainable approach to managing water infrastructure and service delivery

Environmental and Community Outcomes

- Integration of mātauranga Māori into water management
- Improved environmental and cultural health outcomes

3. Concerns with the In-House Model (Option 1 – Internal Water Services Unit)

While we acknowledge Council's consideration of Option 1 – Te Rūnanga o Waihao has serious concerns about the long-term viability and equity of retaining all water services in-house. We recognise some perceived advantages such as local control and familiarity, but these are outweighed by significant structural, financial, and strategic risks.

Disadvantages:**Long-Term Financial Pressures**

- High capital requirements for infrastructure upgrades
- Escalating costs due to inflation and regulatory upgrades
- Increased debt and rates; possible service trade-offs

Regulatory Burdens

- Difficulty meeting drinking water and discharge standards
- Regulatory risk without strong technical capacity

Missed Economies of Scale

- Higher per-capita operational and capital costs
- Slower and more expensive investment cycles

Staffing and Capability Constraints

- Talent retention and recruitment limitations
- Over-reliance on contractors
- Delivery risk during emergencies

Political and Operational Risk

- Susceptibility to short-term decision-making
- Inconsistent planning and funding
- Risk to environmental and service outcomes

4. Shared Vision, Collaboration & Role of Mana Whenua

A future-focused, collaborative and resilient approach to managing water services across the region requires unified purpose, deep partnership, and strategic innovation. Recognising the role of mana whenua as a genuine Treaty partner begins with a shared vision and working closely to shape the future water services and investment across the region – one that actively includes mana whenua to ensure that the water services reflect cultural values, promote environmental sustainability, and support the needs of our communities, now and for future generations.

Te Rūnanga o Waihao holds a long-term, intergenerational view and has recently developed a Taiao Strategy in partnership with whānau, to protect and restore the taiao – reflecting our role as mana whenua, holding rangatiratanga and as kaitiaki for our takiwā. The strategy is grounded in four Pou: Rangatiratanga, Wai Māori, Mahinga Kai, and Wāhi Tūpuna – providing a cultural and strategic framework that aligns across workstreams and informs interactions with councils, agencies, and organisations. This is an example of the kind of strategic, kaupapa Māori approach we believe would add significant value to the establishment and operation of the multi-CCO.

A regional, multi-party model that centres partnership and shared vision at its core could be an exemplar – laying the foundation for a more just, responsive, and future-ready water system.

5. Recommendations for Implementation

To ensure that Option 2 – the Three-Council Water Services Organisation – delivers long-term environmental, cultural, and operational success, Te Rūnanga o Waihao recommends the following core implementation measures. These are essential to establishing a trusted, effective, and enduring model.

pg. 4

5.1 Establish a Relationship Agreement and Governance Protocol

- Success depends on more than structure – it requires clarity, trust, and process. A formal relationship agreement will prevent ambiguity and build enduring collaboration – akin to what you see in other regions.
- Give effect to the Treaty. Uphold the principles of partnership, participation, and protection – honouring the Crown's Treaty obligations while building trust and long-term meaningful relationships.
- A jointly developed Relationship Agreement outlining shared principles, roles, and how we will work together to safeguard water services across the region. Additionally, it will outline the mana whenua director appointment process.
- Annual joint planning and review sessions between councils and mana whenua.
- Early establishment of governance protocols that set expectations around equity, inclusion, and accountability.

5.2 Formal Governance Appointment

- A mana whenua-appointed director role on the new multi-CCO is crucial. This will ensure that the new governance structure prioritises directors with the right expertise, skills, knowledge and ability to represent relevant perspectives.
- It ensures that the water services and infrastructure projects reflect cultural values, promote environmental sustainability, and support the needs of our communities.

5.3 Co-Design the Water Services Strategy and Strategic Framework

- Mana whenua is committed to providing resources and working collaboratively to co-develop the primary strategic documents guiding the entity.
- It will provide for intergenerational thinking, driving long-term outcomes for our environment and communities.
- The strategy will come to life through its rich tapestry, a shared vision, the delivery of actions, and embedding into the day-to-day business and the way we work together – enhancing the wellbeing of our communities, people and place.

5.4 Embed Mātauranga Māori and Science Across Operations

- Ensures that mātauranga Māori and cultural values are embedded from the outset for long-term planning.
- Cultural and environmental monitoring moves beyond engineering metrics and include cultural and ecological health indicators.

5.5 Invest in Workforce Development and Cultural Capability

- A water entity grounded in partnership must reflect that in its workforce.
- Cultural competency and Māori capability must be built into recruitment, training, and operations.
- Enables enduring relationships and regional unity across the new entity and with the communities we serve.

6. Conclusion

We close by quoting from the Crown's apology to Ngāi Tahu in the Deed of Settlement:

"The Crown apologises to Ngāi Tahu for its past failures to acknowledge Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga and mana over the South Island lands within its boundaries, and, in fulfilment of its Treaty obligations, the

pg. 5

Crown recognises Ngāi Tahu as the tāngata whenua of, and holding rangatiratanga within, the Takiwā of Ngāi Tahu Whānui.... and, with the historical grievances finally settled as to matters set out in the Deed of Settlement signed on 21 November 1997, to begin the process of healing and to enter a new age of co-operation with Ngāi Tahu."

This is an opportunity for Waimate District Council to lead in partnership. Te Rūnanga o Waihao strongly recommend for Waimate District Council to adopt **Option 2 – Three-Council Water Services Organisation** as the most future-focused, collaborative, and resilient approach to managing water services across the region for the benefit of all.

We request the opportunity to speak to our submission at the Council hearing on **Monday, 30 June 2025**.

Contact Details

Dardanelle McLean-Smith
Chairperson, Te Rūnanga o Waihao

APPENDIX ONE: Te Rūnanga o Waihao Takiwā Map

Note: This map highlights the takiwā of Te Rūnanga o Waihao, acknowledging we share interests with Te Rūnanga o Arowhenua and Te Rūnanga o Moeraki.



pg. 7



Respondent No: 191

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:09:26 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:09:26 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Alistair & Frances
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Young
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option I can't think of any instances when it has been proven that bigger is better. It is imperative that we maintain control of our own water systems.	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services? Being a ratepayer involved in the construction of the Waikakihi water scheme, I am aware of the complexities of rural water schemes and the importance of retaining local knowledge. This is best achieved with an internal water services unit. The bigger something becomes nationally the easier it becomes for someone to "clip the ticket" e.g. if Nga Tahu were successful in their attempt to claim ownership of all South Island water the inevitable result would be that they would put a charge on all water services with no additional benefit to the consumer.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 192

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:13:32 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:13:32 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	CR & JH Cawood
Q3. First name	Charles
Q4. Last name	Cawood
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local staff & administration understand the community needs
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 193

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:17:59 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:17:59 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Marlene
Q4. Last name	Sheppard
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeping it local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	N/A



Respondent No: 194

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:21:42 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:21:42 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Phil
Q4. Last name	Wild
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Option 2 - you may as well close up shop right now and avoid us all paying for the death throes of the Waimate District Council.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 195

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:22:06 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:22:06 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	June
Q4. Last name	Humphrey
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Don't trust govt
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 196

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:25:07 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:25:07 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Carole
Q4. Last name	Humphrey
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	good service already provided
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 197

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:28:35 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:28:35 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Angela
Q4. Last name	Farrell
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Because I believe our council will do what's right for the community.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 198

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:31:18 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:31:18 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robyn
Q4. Last name	Davis
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 199

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:33:38 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:33:38 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robbie
Q4. Last name	Young
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 200

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:34:15 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:34:15 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Sue
Q4. Last name	Arthur
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I feel it is better to keep a service such as water controlled by those in the area it is serving.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 201

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:35:19 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:35:19 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Richard
Q4. Last name	Welsh
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 202

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:36:07 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:36:07 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Warrick
Q4. Last name	Lowe
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I believe that a shared service would not give us the full support for the Waimate district and that local knowledge for supporting our Water infrastructure is the best option.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 203

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:38:22 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:38:22 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Steven
Q4. Last name	Boyd
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keeping local is always better
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	No floride



Respondent No: 204

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:45:33 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:45:33 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Don
Q4. Last name	McCutcheon
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local decisions and the cost. The more people the more cost
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Our water delivery has been great comments about our water have always been positive from any visitors to the area.



Respondent No: 205

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:51:51 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:51:51 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Gary (name not clear)
Q4. Last name	Lister
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Very small ratepayer base in Waimate to pay for all improvements and debt funding. It needs all 3 councils and can't be just Waimate and McKenzie.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 206

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 07:58:58 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 07:58:58 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Russell
Q4. Last name	Wallace
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Important for Waimate to retain ownership and control over water assets
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Please see attachment

Water Services Submission
Russell Wallace

Well here we are again with the Government insisting they know better than local communities, forcing more change and massive expenditure onto local bodies and ultimately onto the ratepayers who fund Council.

Waimate has always done reasonably well delivering potable water to the urban community, with the odd challenge in rural areas.
I support the Option 1 keeping water in house.

I want to speak first about the rural schemes, which, by virtue of their widespread network coverage, are the most costly to upgrade to the Governments "gold standard".
Submissions I have made on this very issue in the past I consider, have been lost in the "noise" of bureaucracy, and once again I am here to say the same thing and hopefully I be heard.

Rural water scheme history in the Waimate District was delivered mainly by the farming communities who, in order to survive and grow their family farming business's, needed good stock water. The bonus was that this water was also available for domestic consumption and they no longer had to rely on rainwater or expensive wells. These schemes were constructed on the whole by way of voluntary labour, as a way of paying towards their cost of connecting to the scheme. When the water finally flowed onto these farms their lives changed, no more worry about keeping water up to thirsty animals during a drought and not having to ration domestic water in times of low rainfall or shallow wells.

This has been the status quo in our district for 50 plus years.
So now the bureaucrats have deemed these schemes unsafe, and massive expenditure is required. They obviously do not realize that nearly all of the water in these schemes is used to water animals and other general use.

I estimate that less than 1% of this water on these schemes is actually consumed internally by humans. Why are we requiring hugely expensive upgrades at point of supply, when the obvious option is to filter water at point of entry into the house, with a requirement that filters be regularly serviced and kept current!

It also places responsibility onto the user not the Council.
This solution in my opinion resolves many problems, mainly the massive increase in rates to fund these expensive blanket unnecessary upgrades.

In regards to the urban water supply I feel we are well served with the way Council is moving forward with ongoing water main replacements, water supply security, and other network upgrades, which have been happening for many years.

I understand that the water supplies for our urban community face a few challenges mainly the presence of "iron" in the water which has to be treated before entering the network. There have been over the years many negative comments made about the Waimate water which are now totally unfounded and without support.

We have installed an inline filter for our kitchen and we have no complaints or concerns about the quality or taste of the water we are supplied with.

Our water team do a great job keeping supplies available for the community and I most definitely support the concept of keeping control of the Waimate water local and maintaining our great team of water staff. Loss of control and local knowledge is, in my view not negotiable.

The only concern I do have with option 1 is the potential to create a new, and of course expensive, bureaucracy within the Waimate District Council to administer and run this "Internal water services unit". This part of any, "restructure" needs to be carefully managed to minimize cost and potential for further massive rate rises in our community.

Waste Water is an area where locally our council can do better. Not as far as the operational system functions, but in the way it charges for new connections to the system.

Our treatment plant and disposal to land system seems to have been well designed, developed and maintained. It appears to work well and we are fortunate that we do not seem to have the problems faced by some other local bodies in dealing with their wastewater.

I believe an unfair system exists where people in different parts of town pay different connection fees. I understand there are 5 different wastewater connection charges in the urban area.

An intriguing thought has made me question that perhaps our Council is double dipping with these sewer connection charges, especially where new sewer laterals have been installed over the past few decades.

Council obviously plans for these extensions in order to open up new areas for development around the town. So these will be included in the annual and long term planning process.

These planning processes and subsequent approval see the cost of the proposed work calculated into rate calculations in order to pay for the developments.

So our community, through its rates, pays for this capital expenditure, development occurs and the rate burden is then wider spread among the community.

Sadly it doesn't end there because as people connect to the new extensions, which ratepayers have paid for, they are stung for a massive capital payment to Council join the sewer, which has already been paid for by the Ratepayers as Council Capital expenditure.

I note on page 17 of the document, plans to spend \$1.6 million on urban sewer extensions which will be paid for out of rate income, because all the money the Council has, has at some point come from the ratepayer.

My question is, will people who connect to these extensions be charged an exorbitant connection fee reflective of the capital cost of construction. In other words does Council plan to have all who connect to that extension pay for it again, plus of course, the cost of "debt servicing"?

I have a strong interest in this issue, as I do not consider Council is being even handed or honest in the way it is developing and extending its wastewater network.

Storm water in Waimate is well handled by the network apart from periods of extreme weather, for which there is always going to be challenges. Waimate is fortunate to have topographic fall allowing storm water to flow away from the town and into the Waimate creek. We obviously need to continue to do maintenance, such as the older kerb and channeling replacement being undertaken around town, which assist in getting storm water where it need to go.

There are also many properties in town who deal with their own storm water through the use of soak holes which seem to work fine especially in the area towards the Waimate creek. I am interested to

know what the future holds for these properties that independently deal with their own storm water, and will they be “dragged” into some new wider storm water policy across the wider town.

Overall Waimate District Council and its fore runners have served our community well in the provision of all things water.

The challenges being forced upon us all by Central Government will take wise and careful planning to ensure that our community receives value for money spent, and that there is a robust and well conceived plan for our future development and growth.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Michael', with a horizontal line extending from the end.

10 June 2025.



Respondent No: 207

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 08:05:14 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 08:05:14 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Keith & Chrissy
Q4. Last name	Adams
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Not in favour of amalgamation/privatization with other water entities outside of Waimate District.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 208

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 08:06:24 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 08:06:24 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lynette Catherine & Bernard Charles
Q4. Last name	Sommerfeld
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	See attachment
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	See attachment

CONSULTATION DOUCEMENT WAIMATE District COUNCIL , local water done well

1. This is a joint submission from Lynette Catherine Sommerfeld and Bernard Charles Sommerfeld who live at _____ and are rate payers of the above property.
2. We have examined the consultation document and have followed closely the metamorphosis of the ill fate 3 Waters that was being thrust upon Local Government.
3. The situation as we consider the current situation where we now live.
 - a. Stormwater and drainage is adequate, apart from surface ponding on roads in heavy rain. The majority of the stormwater is collected by sumps and is discharged by an open drain to the sea.
 - b. Wastewater. The village of St Andrews has septic tank treatment and is covered by a global consent for the village. The tanks are cleaned out on a 2 yearly basis and this works satisfactory.
 - c. Potable Water. The St Andrews water supply is a low pressure system and each household has a tank to gravity supply water to each dwelling. This supply is administered by the Timaru District Council. The existing supply is adequate. The annual rate charge for this supply is excessive. In the long term this supply will increase. We consider that Waimate District Council should administer this supply.
4. Our preferred option is one internal water services unit.
5. We have considered the option 2 and believe that while the differences in costings calculated to 2034 between the 2 options is about \$150.00.
6. Council has in place a unit that can adequately handle the needs of stormwater, wastewater and potable water. You have good administrative and technical staff to carry out option 1.
7. Our comments in clause 3(a) St Andrews potable water supply should be noted.
8. As Local Water Done Well is a political football after the 2026 election it may be a new ball game.
9. We would like to speak on our submission
Lyn and Bern Sommerfeld



Respondent No: 209

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 08:36:53 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 08:36:53 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Gilbert
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Williams
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I think that water is best handled by those who use it, I also think that we do a pretty good job and very much question central governments grasp on the situation. I have never viewed a detailed cost/benefit ratio for either the Labour led Govt's Three Waters Plan nor for this National led Governments plan..... that is something that should have been done before we had such a polarising option put before us by the 2020-2023 Govt and it's hangers on. At least by having it "in house" so as to speak we do get a better say over what goes on in our region.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>Water be it waste,potable or flood mitigation is, to my mind the single most important thing Council can be on top of without timely efficient and competent management of any of those three basic legs our lives and livelihoods depend upon, nothing else matters. Spend money on water before we look to any more vanity projects ... if we have to borrow money then let it be for essential services based around infrastructure that benefits every single person in the entire district.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 210

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 08:59:02 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 08:59:02 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Leoner
Q4. Last name	Stanistreet
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I feel if in house we can control or regulate what part of the water to spend money on and do more efficiently. Also the community can still be engaged on decisions or to here about
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 211

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:07:58 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:07:58 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Guthrie
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Even though the government has said water will not be privatised; I do not trust them. Option 1 seems to be the best long term option to keep control of our water.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	The above preferred options do not make sense to me as they are all equally important. It would be good to know what each councillor thought about our water strategy and their preferred option. Of course it may well have been discussed at council meetings.



Respondent No: 212

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:11:21 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:11:21 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	James
Q4. Last name	Dennison
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Potable water is always a localised infrastructure and is sized to match the area of responsibility. Joining up dots with neighbouring Councils is not feasible or practical not financially beneficial. Retention of local expertise to address local requirements is certainly the better option..
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Needs to be managed well from a regional plan



Respondent No: 213

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:12:11 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:12:11 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Laney
Q4. Last name	Sheppard
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 214

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:19:45 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:19:45 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Jeska
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Robertt
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Democratically elected Waimate Councillors must set the strategy and be accountable for Waimate's water unit as they have been elected to represent the voice of the people of Waimate. If we the ratepayers of Waimate don't like the way things are being run, we must be able to enact a change in strategy via our vote. The "CCO" model is inherently flawed and doesn't actually enable Council (ie Ratepayer) Control of the organisation, as can be seen looking at other NZ CCOs such as AT and the Auckland Mayor's commentary around this, eg: "Brown said in the case of AT the term "CCO" is a misnomer, saying Aucklanders blame the mayor and councillors when AT doesn't listen, adding that under the law AT is an independent body with a general power of competence, the same as a council. "The layers of bureaucracy and management within AT are totally impenetrable to elected politicians. We ask for information and don't get it. We tell AT through the letter of expectations what they should do, and they often don't do it. They have made some progress on a few things, but there is no sense of urgency," the mayor said." https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/mayor-wayne-browns-plan-to-dethrone-auckland-transport-in-council-controlled-organisation-shake-up/BADM55NEHJEADGT4KWXBQC4E6M/</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>not answered</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 215

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:29:14 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:29:14 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Chris
Q4. Last name	Sheppard
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Affordability
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 216

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:31:25 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:31:25 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Vaughan
Q4. Last name	Peterson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	To keep it all "in house."
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 217

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:33:47 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:33:47 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Wendy
Q4. Last name	Grantham
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep it local
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 218

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:35:01 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:35:01 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Jonnie
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Rutherford
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
<p>It makes sense to have water services split 3 ways. Less control of finances and planning that should remain within the district (local) where the community can give input</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
<p>Consistency and reliability of healthy water must be one of the primary factors. Recognising environmental impacts on both urban & rural water schemes continued education on the use of water efficiently i.e. don't waste water.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 219

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:35:34 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:35:34 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Noel
Q4. Last name	Grantham
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Smaller area, more control
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div> <div>4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 220

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:39:22 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:39:22 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Carolyn
Q4. Last name	Johns
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 221

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:42:05 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:42:05 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Ian
Q4. Last name	Rutherford
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I do not believe in amalgamation of councils and want the workforce to remain in Waimate District.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Feel that residents need to be able to access better service as example of water from non compliant buildings can be addressed to prevent flooding at other properties



Respondent No: 222

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:47:09 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:47:09 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	John
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Coles
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>Over the years Waimate DC has performed well in updating sewage + sourcing water. so long as govt doesn't go overboard with regulation I think Waimate DC can manage three waters in the future.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>There will always be some hiccups running eight different water schemes and over the years i have seen them being resolved locally. no matter who runs three waters in New Zealand problems will arise, but i am confident Waimate D. Council and its people have the ability to sort and over come any issues or problems that arise. i support the idea that local people with local knowledge gathered over the years are best suited to look after our water assets if management will allow their participation and with inhouse staff. i noticed the dearest water per liter supplied in the Waimate District is supplied by the Timaru DC Downlands scheme. Some time ago those on the downlands scheme in the Waimate District wanted to break away from Timaru's control. Back in 2013 Waimate's town water had an AB rating, great, the the powers to be shifted the goal post which makes life very difficult when this keeps happening.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 223

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:51:48 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:51:48 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	John
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Foley
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Because option 1 will result in a commercial diaster	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities 3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
Option 2 provides a credible scale - strength in tender; better bargaining; efficiency & savings. Going alone W.D.C will become a Pariah (as happened in Aqua Project's after math) Option 1 - will cripple WDC financialy and hasten its political demise.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 224

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:52:59 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:52:59 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Colin
Q4. Last name	Neill
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	I firmly believe that we alone should have the right to govern and control our own area without involvement from the outside.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Retain it in house here in waimate not other.



Respondent No: 225

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:57:56 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:57:56 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Peter
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	St
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
We believe that our water services should be kept local so we are in control not people outside the district	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
not answered	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 226

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 09:58:07 am

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 09:58:07 am

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Susan
Q4. Last name	Foley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Option 1 is economically unsustainable by a very small council
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 227

Login: Anonymous

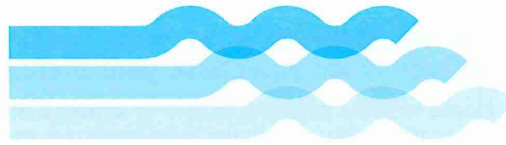
Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:03:19 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:03:19 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Brenda
Q4. Last name	Smith
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	Yes
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 2: Three-council water services organisation - Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new water organisation
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	See attachment
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	See attachment

16/6

Submission Form OUR FUTURE WATER SERVICES



To read the consultation document visit waimatedc.govt.nz/yourwater
Submissions close at 12pm on Monday 16 June

Personal details

First name Brenda Last name Smith

Organisation —

Postal address

Home phone

Mobile —

Email —

Speak to your submission

Do you wish to speak in support of your submission
at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?

☒ Yes ☐ No

only please

If yes, please ensure your email address and daytime phone number is included above
so we can contact you to arrange a suitable time.

Your feedback

1. Please choose the water service delivery model that you
support (select one option only).

☐ Option 1: Internal water services unit

Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council

☒ Option 2: Three-council water services organisation

Joining with Mackenzie District Council and Timaru District Council to set up a new
water organisation

2. Please tell us why you support this option.

*The only real way to get "up-to-date" with the water services
we need in our communities, both currently, & for the
future. We can't do it alone, as Govt won't "loan" 2 us as a
small entity, in the amount (+ low interest ^{repayment} rates need) needed 2 upgrade
our 3 "water services" required.*



Waimate
District Council

Consultation Document - Submission Form

Local Water
Done Well

33

3. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option.

Please rank the following factors by **writing a number, 1 to 4**, in the circle next to each factor, with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.

2

Affordability

Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers.

3

Community influence

Your ability to shape decisions about water services.

4

Rural water

Ability to retain rural water local management.

1

Access to finance

More access to financing for water services and other Council activities.

4. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?

- If ^{more} most vote 4 Option 1 or 2, ^{over the other} that doesn't mean U need 2 go with that option. It should depend on what the submission/feedback tells U that should influence your decision. Eg If submission from people who really know what they're talking about, say Opt 1 or Opt 2. Is best, they should hold more influence over the decision than us ordinary citizens + ratepayers.
- For the most part, I believe the only ones who should be making these decisions on all aspects of our "3 waters", R those who currently work in this industry, & those who have experience from working in it in the past. Both current + previous employees, who work/worked with Waimate 3 waters, will know the current level of service we have, where we should be, & what it will take 2 get 2 where we need it 2 be. Most council need a 10yr plan, but also a 40yr plan, so can borrow the money in a way that doesn't put burden of repayments on only current ratepayers, 2 make enough but also doesn't burden the next generation, because our Council didn't have these decisions without a lot of input from those in the know.
- Need more room? You can add extra pages if there's not enough space on this form.
- the foresight 2 plan, prepare + invest in a way that benefits both current + future Waimate generations.
- Consideration should be given 2 how current, & future assets, will handle safely earthquakes & more severe flood events over coming years, as predicted by seismic + climate scientists.

Privacy Statement

All submissions, including your name and organisation (if applicable) but excluding your contact details, will be provided in full to elected members and made available publicly. Your contact details will be used for administration of the consultation process, including informing you of the outcome of the consultation. All information collected will be held by Waimate District Council. You have the right to access and correct your personal information.

- Option 2 gives greater borrowing power for Waimate, & offer 2 Councils can buy more, for less money, when can "bulk buy".
- It will still be "local", & done right within option 2, which should give us more benefits than going "alone". Water assets will still be "locally owned".

34

Local Water
Done Well

Consultation Document - Submission Form



Waimate
District Council



Respondent No: 228

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:04:02 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:04:02 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Christine
Q4. Last name	Wallace
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	We need to be in charge of our own assets as time has shown that we are the best guardians
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	"No" to fluoride. children can take daily tablet until teeth are at adult stage



Respondent No: 229

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:05:19 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:05:19 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Logan
Q4. Last name	Skinner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 230

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:06:15 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:06:15 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Amy
Q4. Last name	List
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 231

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:07:42 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:07:42 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Jesse
Q4. Last name	Coombs
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Rate payers money should stay in the area!
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 232

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:08:16 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:08:16 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Cheryl
Q4. Last name	Murney
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	The best one
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 233

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:09:49 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:09:49 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Tegan
Q4. Last name	Coombs
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Rate payers money should stay in the area!
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 234

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:10:03 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:10:03 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Robert
Q4. Last name	Ireland
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1.
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 235

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:12:55 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:12:55 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Renae
Q4. Last name	Beeching
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Keep rate funds in area
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 236

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:15:50 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:15:50 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Wayne
Q4. Last name	Skinner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Shouldn't need to subsidize other regions which may have fallen behind on maintenance
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 237

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:19:13 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:19:13 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lorraine
Q4. Last name	Richardson
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Would prefer our own council to be in control. Don't like the way Timaru treat Temuka and Geraldine
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	That we have the Jewel and the Crown with the Waitaki River at our back door. Timaru probably can't wait to get their hands on it or access to the river so they can take control. It would be more logical to join with Oamaru & Fairlie



Respondent No: 238

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:21:02 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:21:02 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Barry
Q4. Last name	O'Neill
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Local Control is important
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 239

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:21:11 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:21:11 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Audrey
Q4. Last name	Skinner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	not answered
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 240

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:24:29 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:24:29 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Rhonda
Q4. Last name	Skinner
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Shouldn't need to subsidise other areas (councils)
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<div>1. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</div> <div>3. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</div> <div>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</div>
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 241

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:28:20 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:28:20 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Owen
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Richardson
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	
Don't like the way Timaru dictated amalgamation	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers 3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services 4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
<hr/>	
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	
Yes I believe that we should amalgamate with McKenzie and Waitaki as the Waitaki river is the diamond in our crown, we are the three counties that border it and should control it.	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 242

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 12:36:15 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 12:36:15 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Alison
Q4. Last name	Wakley
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	More control that money provided local ratepayers is used for local water services
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers2. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



Respondent No: 243

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 13:24:50 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 13:24:50 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
<hr/>	
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
<hr/>	
Q3. First name	Graham
<hr/>	
Q4. Last name	Evens
<hr/>	
Q5. Postal address	
<hr/>	
Q6. Contact number	
<hr/>	
Q7. Email address	
<hr/>	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
<hr/>	
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
<hr/>	
<p>Q10. Please tell us why you support this option</p> <p>I feel we would end up paying for bigger councils problems and upgrades. I have already paid for the installation and upkeep of all my services except for drinking water delivery only.</p>	
<hr/>	
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<p>1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers</p> <p>3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services</p> <p>4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?</p> <p>its a basic right that if you pay for something you should be able to receive it. Water is the only service we need to be perfect in every way, yet 3 years of undrinkable water is just not good enough. I do believe our council is trying to resolve this issue, its the only one that concerns me at the moment.</p>	
<hr/>	



Respondent No: 244

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 13:30:59 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 13:30:59 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	No
Q2. Name of organisation	not answered
Q3. First name	Lyn
Q4. Last name	Evans
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	Have no desire to take on other councils debt. no increase to our rates to improve their towns. We own and maintain own septic tank system. we own and maintain own water tank.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers3. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	Do not want other councils to be able to raise govt funding against our county and putting us higher into debt. We are a very large rural sector and predominantly pay our own way. don't wish to subsidize towns outside our community.



Respondent No: 245

Login: Anonymous

Responded At: Jun 16, 2025 13:35:29 pm

Last Seen: Jun 16, 2025 13:35:29 pm

Q1. Are you making a submission on behalf of an organisation?	Yes
Q2. Name of organisation	SD + JA Lamb
Q3. First name	John
Q4. Last name	Lamb
Q5. Postal address	
Q6. Contact number	
Q7. Email address	
Q8. Do you wish to speak to your submission at a Council hearing on Monday 30 June 2025?	No
Q9. Please choose the water service delivery model that you support	Option 1 (Council's preferred option): Internal water services unit - Keeping water services in-house and overseen by our Council
Q10. Please tell us why you support this option	The Cannington-Motukaika rural water scheme is a small local, established and well known to the Waimate District Council.
Q11. We would like to know which factors were the most important for you when you chose your preferred option. Please rank the following factors in order of importance with 1 being the most important and 4 the least important.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Rural water - Your ability to shape decisions about water services2. Community influence - Your ability to shape decisions about water services3. Affordability - Ensuring water services are delivered safely and sustainably, while managing prices charged to customers4. Access to finance - more access to financing for water services and other Council activities
Q12. Do you have any other feedback about the future of our water services?	not answered



05 June 2025

Health New Zealand
Te Whatu Ora

Local Water Done Well
Waimate District Council
125 Queen Street
Waimate

Tēnā koutou

Public health advice on Local Water Done Well

1. We are providing advice on the Waimate District Council's proposal for Local Water Done Well. Health New Zealand – Te Whatu Ora has statutory obligations under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022 and the Health Act 1956 to improve, promote and protect the health of people and communities. This advice has been prepared by the National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu of Health New Zealand – Te Whatu Ora. NPHS Te Waipounamu provides public health services to the South Canterbury region including the Waimate district.
2. NPHS Te Waipounamu does not have a view on the preferred option for the delivery of water services in the Waimate district. We acknowledge that these plans are intended to encourage councils to examine how they can sustainably fund three waters infrastructure long into the future, including meeting regulatory requirements in terms of quantity and quality of water and supporting growth.
3. Waimate District Council's proposal for Local Water Done Well may have significant implications for public health.
4. The following outlines our technical advice on Waimate District Council's proposal for Local Water Done Well to protect communities from waterborne diseases, through the provision of drinking water supplies, sewerage and stormwater systems.

Specific Advice

5. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports Council's proposal to ensure that the maintenance and strengthening of three waters service delivery allows for population growth. We support the continued operation of the three waters infrastructure so that services are not reduced or withdrawn. The provision of safe and adequate supplies of drinking water and the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and wastewater protects public health.
6. Safe drinking water is crucial to public health. The well-known outbreak of gastroenteritis in Havelock North in August 2016, which was caused by contaminated drinking water, resulted in an estimated 5,500 of the town's 14,000 residents becoming ill with campylobacteriosis, and of these, 45 people required hospital treatment. It is possible that

Te Kāwanatanga o Aotearoa
New Zealand Government

1

the outbreak contributed to three deaths, and an unknown number of residents developed long-term health complications.

7. The safe collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and wastewater also protects public health. Human waste carries a wide range of pathogenic micro-organisms, and many are still viable and virulent, even if sewage has been in the environment for some time. Sewage and wastewater may also contain toxic chemicals, particularly from industrial and trade waste sources.
8. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports Council's proposal to invest in water services to meet regulatory requirements.
9. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports Council ensuring that there is ongoing investment in the renewal and maintenance of infrastructure to maintain levels of service in the medium and long term.
10. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes Council's preferred delivery model appears cost-effective and will keep costs manageable for users. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports the need to keep costs manageable, whilst at the same time protecting people's health by ensuring access to safe drinking water, stormwater and wastewater disposal is affordable.
11. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports Council's proposal to ensure adequate resources are allocated to higher risk communities, including those that are currently under-served or not serviced.
12. NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages Council to consider the impacts on intergenerational equity and supports Council's consideration of the impacts of climate change to ensure that this essential public health infrastructure is protected from extreme weather events.
13. NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages Council to ensure that there is equitable provision of adequate water supplies to meet health and sanitation requirements.
14. NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages Council to recognise the importance of relationships with the regional council. These discussions should include the interaction between the stormwater and flood protection systems so that stormwater ingress to sewers is managed, and will reduce the risk of sewage overflows, but also that flood risk from stormwater ponding is not increased.
15. NPHS Te Waipounamu acknowledges Council's exploration of the potential efficiencies that could be achieved through either an internal water services unit or a joint council water services organisation.
16. While there is no specific requirement in the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024 for iwi Māori to be consulted, NPHS Te Waipounamu encourages Council to work closely with mana whenua to ensure water services reflect cultural values, promote environmental sustainability and support their needs.

Conclusion

NPHS Te Waipounamu does not wish to be heard with respect to this technical advice.

Ngā mihi



Vince Barry

Regional Director
National Public Health Service
Te Waipounamu



Dr Cheryl Brunton

Medical Officer of Health
National Public Health Service
Waitaha Canterbury
Te Waipounamu Region

Contact details

Emma Carson
NPHS Te Waipounamu